SELECT EVIDENCES

OF A

SUCCESSFUL METHOD OF TREATING

FEVER AND DYSENTERY

IN

BENGAL.

SELECT EVIDENCES

OF A

SUCCESSFUL METHOD OF TREATING

FEVER AND DYSENTERY

IN

BENGAL.

"*Desinunt homines mirari, si spatium scientiarum non con-*
"*fectum sit, cum a via omnino aberraverint, relicta prorsus*
"*et deserta experientia.*" BACON.

BY JOHN PETER WADE, M.D.

OF THE HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY'S
BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR J. MURRAY, N° 32, FLEET STREET.

M.DCC.XCI.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

https://archive.org/details/b24923916

TO

WARREN HASTINGS, Esq.

PARDON me, Sir, that I have preſumed to addreſs the following pages to you, without your permiſſion. If the ſlender abilities of the author, or the nature of the ſubject, could confer the ſmalleſt portion of celebrity on a character already loved and revered throughout India, an apology would be unneceſſary. I have ventured to hope that the influence of ſuch a name would call the attention of the faculty in that country to ſome

very important facts, and contribute to the earlier adoption of the practice exhibited in the SELECTION of CASES which I have now the honor to present to you.

LONDON,
October, 1791.

I am,
Sir,

Your moſt obedient

and moſt humble ſervant,

JOHN PETER WADE.

PREFACE.

PREFACE.

IT is neceſſary to premiſe, that the following caſes occurred in the general hoſpital at Chunar, in the province of Benares. In general each caſe was written at the bed of the patient, in the form in which it is now printed. Some of them, however, were compleated on recollection in the cloſet. All, it is hoped, are accurate.

Chunar has been long eſteemed a very unhealthy ſituation, perhaps with injuſtice. On one ſide the river Ganges runs; ſtony hills form a boundary on the other. The ſoil is ſtony. In the rainy ſeaſon the water ſoon runs off into the Ganges, and leaves it drier than the lower country of Bengal. In the hot ſeaſon, the heat is proportionally more

intenſe. The cold ſeaſon is free from every peculiar inconvenience.

The ſeaſon of the hot winds generally commences in the month of March; and encreaſes in intenſity until the periodical rains begin, during the courſe of July. Theſe generally continue till towards the end of October; when the cold weather gradually comes on, and laſts until the period of the hot winds. The weather is generally cool during the rainy ſeaſon; yet, occaſionally, it is very cloſe and oppreſſive, particularly for a few hours after ſun-ſet.

The hoſpital was a ſpacious moſque, raiſed conſiderably above the level of the ground, and built in a very open and elevated ſituation. From the nature of the edifice it was not poſſible to prevent a very free ventilation at all ſeaſons.

All the patients afflicted with Fevers or Dyſentery muſt be underſtood to have been on low diet, and without an allowance of wine, unleſs where the contrary is noticed.

The hour of viſiting the hoſpital was generally between ſix and ſeven in the morning, or about ſun-riſe. From the commencement of the year 1788, the patients principally conſiſted of invalids.

The periods of the moon were not marked during the treatment of the Caſes; but were afterwards directed to be added from a London almanack. It is preſumed that the difference is not ſo conſiderable as to render a greater degree of accuracy neceſſary.

The medical world may draw their own inferences, and make their own comments, on the caſes which are ſubmitted to their examination. The perſon who has treated and compiled them ſhall defer his, until the public may have formed ſome unbiaſſed opinion of them: he ſhall only venture at preſent to vouch for their authenticity. The reader will perceive that there are only two caſes of Fever of an unfortunate termination: they are the only two which occurred in the treatment of about four hundred caſes. A complication

plication of ſymptoms exiſted in each; and one of them was certainly not treated according to the purgative plan. It was thought neceſſary to ſelect ſuch caſes, as would rather exhibit the effects, than the ſucceſs of purging in Fevers; conſequently, many of the caſes, deſcriptive of the former, are incomplete. It is to be preſumed that theſe caſes may prove a body of evidence, by which the ſyſtem of lunar influence in Fevers may be judged. As no further attention could be paid for a great length of time to render this SELECTION of CASES more worthy of the public eye; their immediate publication was deemed more eligible than a delay, that might deprive the medical world of ſome very important facts: If they prove ſuch in the eſtimation of the public, the numerous imperfections will be readily overlooked.

MEDICINES

MEDICINES

PRINCIPALLY USED IN THE CASES.

THE ſolution of ſalts was ſometimes an ounce, ſometimes an ounce and a half, of either Glauber or bitter ſalts, to twenty ounces of water, ſometimes alone, ſometimes combined with cream of tartar, manna, or ſugar, eſſence of peppermint, &c. This ſolution was generally taken in doſes of two ounces every hour, more or leſs, until it operated very freely by ſtool. If the firſt quantity failed, the general rule was, another ſupply, until the effect enſued. To this ſolution one grain, or two grains, of tartar emetic, was often added.

The febrifuge ſaline mixture, or *ſolution of tartar emetic*, was ſometimes a ſimple ſolution of tartar emetic in water; two, three, or more grains to a pint; ſometimes this quantity was diſſolved in a pint of the neutral mixture; but the difference was eſteemed perfectly immaterial. When the intention was to vomit, an ounce or more of the ſolution

was taken every five, ten, or fifteen minutes, until the effect was completely produced; when to perſpire, which was very ſeldom the caſe, it was taken in ſmaller quantities, and at longer intervals, with other appropriated means; when to promote the ſecretions in general, particularly the inteſtinal, which was moſt frequently the object, an ounce was taken every hour or two hours, as circumſtances permitted, during the twenty-four.

The infuſion of ſena, generally with half an ounce or more of ſome purging ſalt diſſolved in it, was taken in the ſame manner as the ſolution of ſalts.

The caſtor-oil of the Eaſt Indies is probably not ſo ſtrong as that which comes from the Weſt, and may be taken in larger quantities.

Purging pills. During the caſes which occurred in 1787, each pill was compoſed of two grains of calomel, and three of laxative mercurial pill (P. E.) In the remainder, each pill contained two grains of calomel and three of cathartic extract, ſcammony, or reſin of jalap, indifferently. Sometimes, but very ſeldom, a ſmall quantity of tartar emetic was added.

Antimonial

Antimonial anodyne draught generally contained about twenty-five drops of laudanum, and thirty or thirty-five of antimonial wine.

Anodyne draught generally contained thirty or thirty-five drops of laudanum.

Cut Colleyjee, a bitter nut, eſteemed by the natives as a medicine of great efficacy in intermittents.

CONTENTS.

CONTENTS.

FEVER.

CXVIII. Cases, *from page* 1 *to page* 237

DYSENTERY.

XLV. Cases, *from page* 241 *to page* 332

Case of FEVER, omitted under its proper head, page 333

ERRATA.

Page	line	
3.	29.	*for* ſteams, *read* ſteam.
10.	13.	*for* have left him, *read* are leaving him.
12.	23.	*after* ſecond, *add* day.
13.	9.	*omit* yeſterday.
79.	22.	*after* tartar, *add* to the pint; *and omit the comma after* ſalts, *in the previous line.*
81.	8.	*read*, His breath is perfectly free.
97.	28.	*after* emetic, *add* tartar.
121.	23.	*read*, recurrence of epileptic fits.
123.	3.	*read*, ſo as to operate freely both ways.
154.	5.	*for* recur, *read* recurs.
——	6.	*for* are, *read* is.
170.	15.	*for* with, *read* without.
195.	16.	*for* ſweat, *read* perſpired.

SELECT

SELECT EVIDENCES

OF A

SUCCESSFUL METHOD OF TREATING FEVERS IN BENGAL, &c.

CASE I.

REED. Age 30. Admitted 1ſt March 1787.

March 1ſt.

HIS pulſe is very quick, and his ſkin very hot; his tongue extremely foul. He complains of a very violent pain in his bowels and in his breaſt. He diſcharges very offenſive fæces involuntarily, but in very ſmall quantity.——The ſolution of ſalts, rendered palatable with ſyrup and peppermint-water, and with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken three ounces every half hour, until it ſhall have operated by ſtool. Let his bowels be fomented frequently until the pain abate; and a clyſter be injected every half hour, till ſtools be procured. Sago diet to be allowed.

2d. He has had ſome little evacuation by ſtool, extremely putrid and bilious. The

pain in his belly is ſtill very ſevere; his pulſe is very quick and very ſmall; and he is occaſionally ſomewhat comatoſe.——The ſolution of ſalts, as above, to be taken every hour till twelve o'clock; and clyſters to be hourly injected to the ſame period. Let him uſe the warm bath immediately; on coming out of which he is to have cataplaſms of muſtard-ſeed applied to his feet.——He vomited a little this morning.

Two o'clock P. M. He has not had a ſtool. His ſtomach rejected the laſt doſes of the medicine, and appears very irritable. The pain in his breaſt and bowels is ſtill very violent.——A large bliſter to be immediately applied to the right ſide, and his belly to be fomented hourly. Ten drops of laudanum, with a little eſſence of peppermint, ſugar and water, to be taken every hour or half hour, until the retching abate; when he may again take a little ſago with wine.

Four o'clock P. M. The retching has vaniſhed.——Clyſters to be given every hour, until a ſtool be procured, and the above ſolution of ſalts to be taken, one ſpoonful every half hour, ſhould his ſtomach retain it.

Six o'clock P. M. His breathing is ſtill more painful and difficult. His ſtomach rejects the ſolution. He has not had a ſtool;

and he will not receive the clyſters. He is ſenſible that the bliſter takes effect. His propenſity to ſleep is very great, during which he is in a profuſe cold ſweat.——Let a vein be opened, and if his pulſe riſe as the blood flows, eight ounces may be taken. Let two ounces of infuſion of ſena be taken every half hour or hour, till a ſtool be procured.—— His pulſe is ſcarce perceptible.——At nine o'clock P. M. let him take one purging pill; and if this remain on his ſtomach, let him take another at ten o'clock. In the morning let him take the infuſion of ſena as above.

3d. He had ſeveral very offenſive and copious ſtools during the night, during which he vomited occaſionally. His pulſe is much more perceptible. His ſkin is perfectly cool for the firſt time, except during the cold ſweats, which have vaniſhed. He was very reſtleſs laſt night; his head is confuſed at intervals; his breathing is exceſſively painful, and his ſpittle is mixed with blood. The bliſter has taken effect. He appears to be very weak. Very little blood flowed from his arm yeſterday.——The infuſion of ſena to be diſcontinued. Endeavour to get a little blood from his arms, with the former precautions. Let him inhale frequently the ſteams of warm water.——He now feels a dif-

ficulty in making water, which is very hot. ——Let him have ſome nitre in his common drink; and let the region of the bladder be occaſionally fomented.

At noon he was viſited by two practitioners of great character and experience, who preſcribed the following decoction:

Take of powdered bark one ounce, Virginian ſnakeroot two drachms, boil them in water, three pints down to two pints, ſtrain: an ounce to be taken every hour or every two hours, with a little camphor in each doſe, if the ſtomach will bear it.

No blood flowed from his arm.

4th. Full Moon. He took about eight doſes of the above medicine during the courſe of the day, ſome of which were thrown up. He was much worſe laſt night, but appeared conſiderably relieved by a ſtool, which a little infuſion of ſena procured. He appears rather better this morning, yet his pulſe is ſcarce perceptible.——Let as much laudanum be added to each doſe of the decoction as will make it ſtay on his ſtomach. Let a clyſter be injected at noon, and repeated during the courſe of the evening. His feet to be bathed twice or thrice in warm water during the courſe of the day, and afterwards well covered.

Six o'clock P. M. He was conſiderably better

better during the forenoon, when he had another fetid ſtool, but has not paſſed any thing ſince. He now appears much worſe. He has been comatoſe and delirious at intervals.——Bottles of hot water to be applied to the ſoles of his feet, and renewed as they become cool. Let him take an ounce of the infuſion of ſena with ſome ſoluble tartar every half hour till nine o'clock. The decoction to be diſcontinued in the interval, and taken as uſual from nine o'clock. The ſago and wine to be taken as frequently as poſſible. At ten o'clock the following report was received from the compounder.

" Sir,

" Reed is much as when you ſaw him. " His pulſe is irregular; at intervals high " and ſtrong, and in half an hour ſunk again " very much. He at times complains more " than ever I heard him of the pain in his " right ſide, ſo as to ſcream out. He has " taken at ſmall intervals half a pint of the " ſtrong infuſion of ſena, with one drachm of " ſoluble tartar; and every doſe ſtayed on his " ſtomach except the laſt, which he threw " off again; but he has had no motion yet. " He does not ſpit blood as he uſed to do. " He remains inſenſible, with that doſing

" and ſlumbering which he is ſubject to. " His feet are not ſo cold as they were; he " has had the applications of hot water to " them, agreeable to your order. He has " left off taking the opening mixture, and " now takes the decoction of bark with " ſnakeroot. I am, ſir, &c.

General Hoſpital, 4th March,
" ten o'clock P. M."

5th. The pain in his ſide was intolerable all night. A clyſter has procured one very ſmall fetid ſtool; his pulſe is the ſame; his head indiſtinct; the cough gives him exceſſive torture, and it is not accompanied by any diſcharge; but he appears to have ſomething which he has not courage or ſtrength enough to evacuate by cough.——The decoction to be continued without the laudanum, if it remain on his ſtomach. Let his ſide be fomented for an hour, and afterwards a large bliſter applied to the part. Let him have clyſters every hour, until ſome conſiderable evacuation be procured by ſtool.

Six o'clock P. M. The bliſter was applied. He has not had any ſtool from the clyſters. He has ſpit up ſome matter tinged with blood. He has a hiccough. His pulſe is fuller; his head confuſed; his ſkin and ſweat

ſweat cold as uſual.——The decoction to be continued. Two grains of calomel to be taken every hour till eleven o'clock, when two or three doſes of the ſena may be taken. The decoction to be omitted while he takes the ſena. At nine o'clock the following report was received from the compounder:

" Sir,

" Reed is in the ſame ſtate; his hiccough " very bad; he gets no ſtool, nor will take " any thing. He has only taken two ſpoon- " fuls of the opening mixture. I tried four " ſeparate times to perſuade him to take one " of the pills you preſcribed, but he would " not; he would put it in his mouth, and if " I ſtayed an hour he would not ſwallow it, " but when I turned my back take it out " and throw it away. His pulſe does not " drop; but he is cold, with clammy ſweats. " His averſion is as great as ever to clyſters " or medicines; when they are mentioned " he comprehends; in every other ſhape " perfectly inſenſible. He is not able to ſit " up now. I am, ſir, &c.

" Nine o'clock."

6th. He has not had any ſtool, and refuſes to take any thing whatever. His pulſe

is as uſual; his ſkin very warm, which it has not been for ſome time. He has a rattling in his throat.

He expired during the courſe of the day.

CASE II.

LEE. Admitted 8th March 1787.

March 8th. He complains of great pain in the cheſt, and very ſevere cough; he has much fever in his pulſe, ſkin, tongue, &c. He has had regular attacks of an intermittent.——Eight ounces of blood to be immediately taken from his arm. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena with ſalts, in the uſual manner, to-morrow morning.

10th. He has had copious evacuations by ſtool, and is much relieved in every reſpect. His cough, however, is troubleſome at night.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken ſo as to operate largely by ſtool. The anodyne antimonial draught to be taken at bed-time.

11th. The feveriſh ſymptoms have not returned. His cold is ſtill better. His pulſe, however, is ſomewhat quick. His inteſtinal diſcharges

diſcharges have been very conſiderable.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day, and the antimonial anodyne draught at bed-time.

12th. Laſt Quarter. He ſlept well, and has not had any ſymptoms whatever of his former complaints ſince yeſterday.

Diſcharged; exemption from duty for two days is recommended.

CASE III.

OSBERN. Age about 50. Admitted 13th March 1787.

March 13th. He has ſymptoms of violent fever, with a ſevere colic, accompanied by a ſpaſmodic cough. His ſkin is very hot and dry; his tongue furred and dry; his pulſe quick, though rather ſtrong and full. He complains of much thirſt.

Noon. He has vomited, after taking ſome tartar emetic, and has had ſtools from a clyſter. The colic has diſappeared.——Let the clyſters be continued every hour, and let him take the ſolution of ſalts until very copious evacuations by ſtool ſhall have taken place.

14th.

14th. He has had during the night large and very fetid diſcharges by ſtool, which have given him much relief. The ſolution of ſalts to be continued during the day; three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and one ounce of caſtor-oil to-morrow morning.

15th. His evacuations by ſtool continue copious.——After the caſtor-oil ſhall have operated, let him take the febrifuge mixture during the day.

16th. He had many ſtools during the day. All his complaints have left him. He is free from fever; but his cough diſturbs his reſt at night.——Let him continue to take the febrifuge mixture during the day; three purging pills, with one grain of opium, at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow in the uſual manner.

17th. His cough troubled him very little laſt night. He ſlept well. His evacuations by ſtool continue abundant.——Let him take twenty drops of laudanum at bed-time.

18th. He has been drinking ſpirits during the night.——Let him take three grains of tartar emetic immediately, and after its operation let him be diſcharged for drunkenneſs.

OSBERN.

OSBERN. Re-admitted 20th March 1787.

New Moon, 19th. March 20th. He has returned with a cough more violent than the former; a great difficulty of breathing; pain in the region of the liver; hardneſs in the region of the bladder, and fever. His ſkin is hot and dry; his tongue foul and clammy; his pulſe full and ſtrong.——Ten ounces of blood to be immediately taken from his arm. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the uſual manner, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool. Clyſters to be given every third hour until bed-time. Let him have nitre in rice-water for his common drink.

21ſt. He is conſiderably relieved; his pulſe is ſtill ſtrong, full, and rather hard; he has had many fetid ſtools.——Eight ounces of blood to be taken. Let him have the pectoral decoction with nitre. Four purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow morning.

22d. His fever is much diminiſhed. He breathes freely; makes water copiouſly; has had many ſtools; feels no pain in the liver, nor hardneſs in the region of the bladder. His cough, however, continues troubleſome. ——The pectoral decoction to be continued.

23d.

23d. His evacuations by ſtool were ſmall yeſterday; his cough only troubled him at night.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately in the uſual manner, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool. The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at bedtime. The pectoral decoction with nitre to be continued.

24th. His cough was leſs troubleſome laſt night.

Firſt Quarter, 26th. 30th. He has not had fever or any other complaint ſince the 23d, except the cough, which is now better. He has continued ſince the 24th to take ten grains of mercurial laxative pill every night for obſtructed liver.——Transferred to another practitioner.

CASE IV.

OVERTON. Age 43. Admitted 15th February 1787.

March 2d. He has had regular returns of an intermittent fever every ſecond. He has been allowed full diet, and ſix glaſſes of Madeira daily. Half an ounce of bark has been given every day. The paroxyſms ſtill continue to return, and he is conſiderably debilitated.

debilitated.——The wine is countermanded, and low diet only allowed. The bark to be continued for this day. The infuſion of ſena with ſalts to be taken in ſeparate doſes, three ounces every half hour, early to-morrow morning, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool.

3d. He was purged abundantly yeſterday. ——One glaſs of wine to be allowed. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and in the morning two ounces of the infuſion every half hour, until copious evacuations take place.

4th. Full Moon. He thinks himſelf much lighter and better from the purging. ——The pills and infuſion to be repeated.

5th. He has not had any return of his fever theſe three days.——Two ſcruples of bark to be taken morning and evening daily.

6th. He continues better.——One ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning. ——He acquires appetite.

7th. He has thrown up the oil; and thinks his ſtomach is rather foul.——Let him take immediately the infuſion of ſena as before, with the addition of one grain of tartar emetic to a pint of the infuſion.

8th. The medicine operated well downwards.

wards. He ſays he is free from all complaint, except a degree of weakneſs.

9th. Diſcharged. Recommended to an exemption from duty for two days.

CASE V.

ESHURWOOD. Age 27. Admitted 24th February 1787.

March 2d. He has complained for a long time of a low continued fever, with exacerbations every evening, which has conſiderably impaired his ſtrength and ſpirits. Since his admiſſion he has been allowed ſeven glaſſes of wine daily, and middle diet. He has taken the common bitter infuſion daily with the infuſion of linſeed, and an anodyne draught every night. From theſe he has not experienced any benefit.——Let him be ſtrictly confined to low diet, and his allowance of wine reduced to two glaſſes. The anodyne draught to be diſcontinued, as well as both the infuſions. The infuſion of ſena to be taken immediately, two ounces every half hour, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool. His pulſe is ſmall and quick; his ſkin dry, and rather too warm; his tongue white

white and moiſt; his urine natural, and he thinks the number and quality of his ſtools are likewiſe natural.

3d. The infuſion has procured ſeveral offenſive ſtools, from which he has experienced ſome relief.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena to-morrow morning, one ounce every half hour, until it ſhall have operated well downwards.

4th. Full Moon. He has copious diſcharges by ſtool, apparently very bilious. His ſymptoms of fever are much diminiſhed; his ſkin is cool, and ſomewhat moiſt; tongue leſs white, and pulſe leſs quick.——Let him take the febrifuge mixture daily, in the uſual manner, and ſo as to promote the inteſtinal diſcharges.

5th. He feels rather debilitated. The mixture procures ſeveral calls to ſtool.——Let him alſo take half a drachm of bark three times every day.

6th. He feels the feveriſh heat, he ſays, only for an hour in the evening now; he thinks this was encreaſed by the bark yeſterday. At preſent his pulſe is rather quick, and his ſkin rather too warm.——The bark to be diſcontinued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil to-morrow morning.

7th.

7th. He is now under the copious effects of the purgatives. His ſkin is again ſomewhat hot, and his pulſe rather quick; his tongue alſo is leſs clean than it has been for ſome days.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day.

8th. The mixture to be continued. He had frequent calls yeſterday, and is better to-day. Two ounces of the decoction of bark to be taken thrice every day.

9th. He is not quite ſo well to-day, and feels ſome ſickneſs at ſtomach.——The former medicines to be diſcontinued. Tartar emetic to be taken in ſmall and frequent doſes, until it ſhall have operated well by vomit.

It now appears that he was ſome time ago ſubjected to a conſiderable degree of ſalivation in the hoſpital; but he does not ſay for what complaint. It is moſt probable that the obſtinacy of his feveriſh ſymptoms proceeds from viſceral obſtructions, and vitiation of the various ſecretions, for his evacuations are always particularly offenſive.

10th. The tartar emetic operated downwards only.——Two grains of tartar emetic and one drachm of ipecacuan to be added to four ounces of water; and a table ſpoonful to be taken every five minutes, until it ſhall have operated powerfully by vomit.

11th.

11th. He discharged by vomit much viscid yellow matter. He does not perceive his usual sickness at stomach this morning. He thinks himself much better in every respect. His pulse, however, is a little quick. ——The febrifuge mixture to be taken daily; two purging pills at bed-time; and an ounce of castor-oil in the morning.

Last Quarter, 12th. 13th. The purgatives operated well. The mixture to be continued daily. He is free from feverish symptoms.—— Five grains of the common mercurial pill to be taken every morning and evening.

16th. He has continued free from all feverishness.——The common mercurial pills to be omitted for one day. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the solution of salts in the morning, in the usual manner.

18th. The purgatives operated very copiously. His tongue is very foul this morning, and his pulse quick. It is possible he may have had access to spirits.——The common mercurial pill to be continued as before.

19th. New Moon. He was feverish during the course of the night.——Before bed-time let him take a mixture of tartar emetic and ipecacuan, the same as formerly, and in the same manner, until it shall have operated

well by vomit, when he is to take twenty-five drops of laudanum.

20th. The mixture has operated well both ways. The diſcharges appear much vitiated. His pulſe is quick; his tongue foul, and his mouth ſore.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning. The mercurial to be continued.

21ſt. His ſaliva is diſcharged in conſiderable quantities. The oil has not operated freely. He has been freer from his feveriſh ſymptoms.——The mercurial to be diſcontinued. One drachm of rhubarb to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, until copious ſtools ſhall have been procured.

23d. Two ſcruples of rhubarb to be taken at bed-time.

26th. Firſt Quarter. He continues free from feveriſhneſs.——One ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

27th. His mouth ſtill continues ſore, but the ſpitting decreaſes. He has not had the moſt trifling degree of feveriſhneſs during the day for ſome days; at night a very inſignificant degree of heat ſometimes occurs for a few moments.

30th. He continues free from all ſymptoms of fever. His mouth is better. He is rather coſtive.——The ſolution of ſalts to

be taken in the morning.—He is not much reduced ſince the 1ſt of the month.

On the 1ſt of April he became the patient of another gentleman.

CASE VI.

TIMBRILL. Age 22. Admitted 24th February 1787.

March 3d. He has complained for ſome time of ſevere pains in his joints and limbs, particularly at night, accompanied with the common ſymptoms of fever. He has been allowed high diet, and has uſed a drachm of mercurial ointment every night ſince his admiſſion, as well as two grains of calomel. He had one doſe of ſalts only.——To be confined to low diet. Two purging pills, with one grain of opium, to be taken at bed-time, and two ounces of infuſion of ſena every half hour to-morrow morning, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool. The calomel pills to be diſcontinued. The ointment to be uſed as before.

6th. Full Moon. The ſena operated copiouſly on the 4th. His pains are greatly better, and the ſymptoms of fever have moſt-

ly vaniſhed.——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

7th. His diſcharges by ſtool are offenſive, and principally bilious.

11th. His pains, and every feveriſh ſymptom, have diſappeared.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

12th. Laſt Quarter. Diſcharged. Recommended to be exempted two days from duty.

CASE VII.

ADAMS. Age 26. Admitted 21ſt March 1787.

March 21ſt. He complains of ſevere pains "in all his bones," accompanied with a very conſiderable degree of fever.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, and afterwards the febrifuge mixture.

23d. He has evacuated much putrid, bilious matters by ſtool. He is greatly relieved, has no ſymptoms of fever, and feels very little of the pains in his bones.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

25th. The medicines operated well. He is perfectly free from his complaints.

Diſcharged.

CASE.

CASE VIII.

GIDLEY. Age 50. Admitted 2d March, 1787.

March 3d. He has complained of a high fever for ſeveral days. His pulſe is full, ſtrong, and rapid; his tongue foul; his ſkin very hot and dry; his thirſt great; his urine of a very high colour. He has been coſtive. He has not been free from the fever ſince the firſt attack.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately in the uſual manner, until it ſhall have operated well.

4th. Full Moon. The ſalts have evacuated a very large quantity of putrid, bilious, glareous matter.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena with ſalts in the morning.

5th. He is greatly better; and has very little fever now.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued; two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

6th. His evacuations by ſtool are copious, but not of a bad quality, though bilious.—An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.—He has no degree of fever whatever.

8th. The febrifuge mixture to be continued.—He has not had the ſlighteſt return of fever; and ſays he is perfectly well in every reſpect, except a little weakneſs.

9th. Diſcharged. Recommended to be excuſed from duty for three days.

CASE IX.

M'CORMICK. Age 33. Admitted 11th February, 1787.

March 2. He has had attacks of an intermittent fever every ſecond day ſince his admiſſion. He has not been entirely free from fever in the intervals; and has had conſtant, though not very ſevere, pains in his joints during the whole time. He has been allowed middle diet, and three glaſſes of wine daily. He took ſome bark at firſt, and latterly a great deal of the febribruge mixture, daily. Camphorated oil was conſtantly rubbed on his joints. He has benefitted very little by theſe medicines.——To be confined to low diet, and one glaſs of wine daily. Two ounces of ſena to be taken every half hour, until it ſhall have operated copiouſly by ſtool.

3d. His evacuations from the ſena have been large, bilious, and very offenſive. He feels

feels himſelf much relieved.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

4th. Full Moon. He had ſeveral ſtools yeſterday of nearly the ſame kind. The paroxyſm was ſlight; nor does he appear now to have any feveriſhneſs in the intervals.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena with ſalts in the morning. His pains have entirely left him.

6th. His evacuations have been abundant, and of a better kind. He has not had any ſymptom of fever.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued during the day; three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce and an half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

8th. He continues perfectly well in every reſpect.

Diſcharged. Recommended to be exempted from duty two days.

CASE X.

FERGUSON. Admitted 11 March, 1787.

March 11th. He has complained for ſome days of a violent cough, pain and difficulty of breathing, and hoarſeneſs. He has now a high fever in addition to thoſe ſymptoms;

and ſevere pain, on preſſure, in the region of the liver.——Eight ounces of blood to be immediately taken from his arm; two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

12th. Laſt Quarter. He has paſſed much vitiated matters by ſtool; and is conſiderably relieved. He feels a great tendency to vomit. The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken in the uſual manner, until it ſhall have operated well upwards.

13th. His diſcharges by vomit were large, green, yellow, and bitter. He had ſeveral ſtools, and thinks himſelf much relieved. His fever is much reduced; his cough and pain leſs; and his breathing perfectly free.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken during the day.

Evening. His ſtomach rejects the ſalts. ——Three purging pills, with one grain of opium, to be taken at bed-time, and one ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

14th. His fever has entirely left him. He threw up the oil.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken, until it ſhall have operated downwards.

15th. He was feveriſh laſt night. His other ſymptoms have diſappeared, except a degree of pain in the region of the liver. He paſſes much bile.

New

New Moon, 19th. First Quarter, 26th. —30th. The feverishness returned no more. He has taken the mercurial and other purgatives *daily*; and now rubs in mercurial ointment for the liver complaint.

CASE XI.

MOORE. Age 38. Admitted 3d March, 1787.

March 3d. He has had a fever for some days without remission. He has now the general symptoms of fever in a pretty violent degree. The sickness of stomach is very considerable. The solution of tartar emetic to be immediately taken, so as to operate principally upwards.

4th. Full Moon. He evacuated much bile by vomit yesterday. His fever has decreased; but his stomach is very uneasy. The anxiety, however, about the præcordia is considerably diminished.——Two ounces of the solution of salts to be taken every hour until evening; two purging pills at bed-time, and the infusion of sena with salts in the morning.

5th. Evening. During the course of yesterday and to-day he has evacuated large quantities of bile of various colours, and of other vitiated matters, by vomit and stool. He feels great weakness from the violence of these

theſe operations.——Let him have an anodyne draught at bed-time; and an ounce and an half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

6th. He ſays the draught afforded him much eaſe laſt night. He has ſcarcely any degree of fever at preſent; but his eyes and ſkin are much ſuffuſed with yellow. He complains of weakneſs.——Let him take a few ſpoons full of ſago occaſionally. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

7th. He has had ſeveral bilious ſtools; but his ſtomach appears very irritable, and it has rejected ſome of the oil, but no bile. His fever has left him. One ounce of a mixture of thirty drops of laudanum, with half a grain of emetic tartar in half a pint of neutral mixture, to be taken every half hour.

Evening. Let him take frequently a little panada with lime-juice and ſugar; two purging pills at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

8th. He has paſſed much bile. The colour of his eyes and ſkin is much improved. He feels more ſtrength; and is better in every reſpect.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken ſo as to operate once in the morning.

10th. He is free from all complaint, but ſtill paſſes bile.——Two purging pills to be taken

taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning. To be allowed ſome milk-diet, at his own requeſt.

12th. Laſt Quarter. He ſays he is quite well, and not very weak. His laſt ſtools were not bilious.

Diſcharged. Recommended to be excuſed two days from duty.

CASE XII.

SWINNY. Age 27. Admitted 20th December, 1786.

March 2d, 1787. He has been afflicted ſince his admiſſion with regular paroxyſms of a tertian. In the intervals he is not entirely free from fever. During inſpiration he feels pain at the pit of his ſtomach; and thinks he perceives ſome degree of hardneſs there on preſſure. He is always worſe at night. His tongue is foul, his pulſe rather ſmall and quick; his ſkin dry. He has taken large quantities of bark.——One grain of emetic tartar to be added to a pint of infuſion of ſena, and two ounces of this to be taken every half hour, until it ſhall have operated well downwards.

3d. He has had large and fœtid diſcharges by ſtool, and thinks himſelf much relieved.

——The

——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day.

4th. Full Moon. The paroxyſm was much leſs ſevere than uſual yeſterday. He had ſeveral ſtools of the ſame kind. He is at preſent pretty free from feveriſhneſs.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

6th. His evacuations by ſtool have been copious, but ſtill compoſed of very vitiated matters. He had ſcarcely any degree of feveriſhneſs yeſterday, and is at preſent perfectly free from every feveriſh ſymptom.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

7th. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce and an half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

8th. No ſymptoms of the paroxyſm occurred yeſterday. He ſtill feels ſome pain and hardneſs at the pit of the ſtomach, which are worſe at night.——Three purging pills with half a grain of opium to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, ſo as to procure one copious ſtool. Let him take ſix ounces of decoction of bark to-day, at three ſeparate doſes.—His appetite has not returned in the degree in which it might be expected.

9th.

9th. His feveriſh heat was rather more conſiderable laſt night; he has had it only in a very ſlight degree lately. His tongue is foul.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued; the bark omitted.

10th. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

Laſt Quarter, 12th. 15th. He has taken every night ſince the 11th, for the liver complaint, ten grains of the maſs of common mercurial pill. He has not had any feveriſhneſs ſince the 10th.

CASE XIII.

HOWELL. Age 54. Admitted 4th March, 1787.

March 4th. Full Moon. He complains of hoarſeneſs; difficulty of breathing; pains in his joints, particularly his wriſts, attended with a high degree of fever.——Eight ounces of blood to be immediately taken from him. The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of tartar emetic, to be taken, until it ſhall have operated upwards and downwards..

5th. The ſolution diſcharged much bilious offenſive matters by ſtool; but did not operate by vomit. He is much relieved. His hoarſeneſs continues ſevere.——The ſolution of

of tartar emetic to be taken in ſmall and frequent doſes, until it ſhall have excited vomitting.

6th. He had many copious putrid ſtools yeſterday; and vomitted a little bilious matter. He is much better to-day in every reſpect. The fever has diſappeared altogether. The hoarſeneſs and difficulty of breathing have decreaſed greatly.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

8th. His diſcharges by ſtool continue frequent and bilious. The pains continue only in his wriſt, and in a leſs degree.——The wriſt to be rubbed with a warm and dry hand for half an hour twice a day.

9. An embrocation of equal parts of oil and ſpirits of hartſhorn to be applied to the throat at bed-time. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

10th. The embrocation to be continued. —The pains in his wriſt have vaniſhed.

11th. His throat is rather ſore ſtill; but he is free from every other complaint.—— Let him wear a piece of flannel round his neck, and uſe a gargle of the pectoral decoction, with a little of the ſpirit of ſal ammoniac in it.

Laſt

Laſt Quarter, 12th. 13th. His throat is nearly well.——The gargle to be continued; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

16th. Diſcharged perfectly well.

CASE XIV.

JONES. Admitted 21ſt March, 1787.

March 21ſt. He complains of very acute pain, as well as great oppreſſion, in the region of the liver; particularly when he coughs. His cough is very ſevere. He has much irritability of ſtomach. His thirſt is great; tongue parched; pulſe full, rapid, and ſtrong; ſkin dry, and exceſſively hot; urine of a high colour; and he is coſtive.——Let him take immediately the ſolution of ſalts, until it ſhall have operated copiouſly, and clyſters every half hour. The common fomentation to be uſed until a bliſter can be applied.

22d. His diſcharges by ſtool have been abundant, but exceſſively diſcoloured and fetid. His ſtomach, however, rejected part of the ſolution; and his cough deprived him of reſt all night. He is much relieved, and his fever much decreaſed.——A draught of thirty-five drops of laudanum, with half a grain

grain of emetic tartar, in two ounces of water, to be taken at bed-time.

23d. He reſted much better, and perſpired laſt night. He has had ſeveral ſtools. ——The febrifuge mixture to be taken in the uſual manner; and a clyſter to be given every three or four hours.

24th. His cough and his ſide are greatly better. His ſtomach ſeems to be ſtill too irritable for the febrifuge mixture, which evacuates nothing material by vomit; it is therefore to be diſcontinued.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in ſuch ſmall doſes as not to be rejected by vomit. The former anodyne antimonial draught to be taken at bed-time.

25th. He has not had any degree of fever ſince the 2d. His cough and the pain in his ſide are very trifling. The ſalts operated well. His ſleep has been pretty compoſed. He is however conſiderably debilitated.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken, until one ſtool ſhall have been procured. A clyſter to be given immediately.

26th. Firſt Quarter. He was feveriſh yeſterday, and felt himſelf very hot.——Fifteen grains of the maſs of laxative mercurial pill to be taken every night, ſo as to keep his body very open, and until it ſhall have affected his mouth conſiderably.

30th.

30th. He has not had any return of fever.

CASE XV.

CALLEN. Age 20. Admitted 10th February, 1787.

March 2d. He ſtands admitted for rheumatiſm. He has taken Dover's powders every night, and occaſionally a doſe of ſalts. His pains are ſomewhat diminiſhed; but he is ſeldom without feveriſhneſs during the day, with ſevere exacerbations every night, when his pains deprive him of all reſt. ——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning, until copious evacuations by ſtool ſhall have taken place; let his diet be reduced from middle to low diet; and the three glaſſes of wine be diſcontinued.

3d. He ſays he has had the feveriſh ſymptoms and the pains about ſix months. ——The Dover's powders to be taken as uſual every night.

4th. Full Moon. The purgatives had very copious effects, of a bad quality. He is much relieved; and ſlept better laſt night than any night ſince his admiſſion.

6th. He was free from feveriſhneſs yeſterday, and had very trifling pains at night; his pulſe however is rather accelerated this morning.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce and an half of caſtor-oil in the morning. The Dover's powders to be omitted to-night.

8th. He had copious diſcharges by ſtool yeſterday. He has not experienced feveriſhneſs or pains theſe two days.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning, until one large ſtool ſhall have been procured.

9th. He is perfectly free from all his complaints; but is rather debilitated. He has now a conſiderable ſhare of appetite.——Two ounces of decoction of bark to be taken every two hours during the day.

12th. Laſt Quarter. He continues perfectly well, and acquires ſtrength daily. The decoction has been taken every day. His appetite is good.——Diſcharged. Recommended to an exemption from duty for two days.

CASE

CASE XVI.

WADSWORTH, Invalid. Admitted 7th March, 1787.

March 7th. He has had a fever without intermiſſion for ſome days. He complains of very acute pain in his right hypochonder; and pains in his limbs. The warmth of a bed always encreaſes the latter, which again diminiſh, and ſometimes diſappear, on expoſure to the cold air. He had a ſimilar complaint during the laſt ſeaſon of the rains, and often before that period. His pulſe is ſtrong, full and frequent; his tongue white, and rather dry; his ſkin parched; his urine of a very high colour. He is very coſtive.——The infuſion of ſena to be taken early in the morning, until it ſhall have operated well downwards.

8th. The infuſion operates freely, and has diſcharged much bilious, putrid matters. ——Sixteen leeches to be immediately applied to the right ſide, on the ſpot where moſt pain is felt.

9th. His fever is greatly diminiſhed, as well as the pains in his limbs, but not the

pain in his ſide in any conſiderable degree. ——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

10th. He has had copious diſcharges by ſtool. The pain in his ſide is very ſevere. ——Ten ounces of blood to be taken from his arm.

11th. The pain in his ſide is conſiderably leſſened by the bleeding.——One drachm of ſtrong mercurial ointment to be rubbed on the right hypochonder every night. The febrifuge mixture to be continued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

Laſt Quarter 12th.—13th. He has no ſymptoms whatever of fever; but the pains in his limbs continue, though in a leſs degree.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued; and an embrocation of camphorated oil to be uſed every night.

14th. New Moon 19th. Firſt Quarter 26th. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, in the uſual manner. Milk diet to be allowed, at his own requeſt.

30th. He has not had any return of the feveriſh ſymptoms, or the pains in his limbs, ſince thoſe mentioned laſt: but the pain in his ſide encreaſed conſiderably about the 19th.

It

It is now greatly diminiſhed. He has uſed the ointment, a bliſter, once veneſection, and frequently purgatives, ſince the 14th. His mouth is not affected.

He became the patient of another practitioner on the 1ſt of April.

CASE XVII.

WHITE. Age 14. Admitted 7th March, 1787.

March 8th. He has complained of continued fever for ſeveral days. The attack commenced with ſome degree of a cold ſtage. His pulſe is full, ſtrong, and frequent; his ſkin dry and hot; his tongue of a dull white; his face fluſhed; his eyes ſuffuſed with red; his thirſt exceſſive; great pain in his head; his urine of a very high colour. He is coſtive.——Let him take a ſolution of emetic tartar in ſmall and frequent doſes, until it ſhall have operated both ways.

Evening. The ſolution has operated freely both ways; and he is conſiderably relieved. ——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

9th. He had a very reſtleſs night; and his fever is very high at preſent.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, in the

uſual manner, until large diſcharges by ſtool ſhall have been procured.

10th. His ſtools were numerous, large, very fetid, conſiſting of bile and various vitiated matters. The fever is much reduced to-day; the pain in his head has nearly vaniſhed.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and the oil in the morning.

11th. He complains of nothing but a ſenſe of weakneſs to-day. His countenance and eyes, however, have a little ſuffuſion ſtill. ——The febrifuge mixture to be taken in the uſual manner.

12th. Laſt Quarter. The ſuffuſion has diſappeared. He had ſeveral ſtools, apparently bilious, yeſterday.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and the oil in the morning.

14th. Diſcharged.

CASE XVIII.

SPEECHLY. Age 21. Admitted 7th March, 1787.

March 7th. He has complained of a continued fever for ſeveral days, encreaſing in ſtrength daily. His pulſe is full and frequent; his eyes much ſuffuſed; cheeks flushed; thirſt exceſſive; tongue parched, and furred with brown; ſkin very hot and dry;

great pain in his head, back, and other parts. ——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be immediately taken in frequent doſes, until it ſhall have operated upwards, and relieved the great ſickneſs at ſtomach. In the morning he may take the infuſion of ſena, ſo as to operate powerfully downwards.

8th. The ſolution operated yeſterday both ways; and diſcharged much black, hot, fetid matters by ſtool. He feels himſelf greatly relieved; and the nauſea has vaniſhed. ——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

9th. His diſcharges by ſtool continue hot and black.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken in the uſual manner.

10th. His ſtools continue much the ſame. He has very little fever. All his pains have diſappeared.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

11th. His ſtools are yellow, and not hot. ——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day.

12th. Laſt Quarter. The fever has entirely left him. His appetite returns.—— The mixture to be continued; the pills and oil to be repeated.

13th. He is quite well.——The mixture to be continued.

14th. Diſcharged.

CASE XIX.

HERRETT. Admitted 7th June, 1787.

June 7th. Laſt Quarter 8th. The general ſymptoms of fever are conſiderable.——Early in the morning let him take the ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar.

9th. The ſalts have not had any operation as yet.——On all occaſions, when the uſual quantity of the ſolution fails, let it be repeated until it produce the deſired effects. —He has not had a ſtool as yet. His tongue is much furred.——Let him have immediately a ſolution of an ounce and an half of ſalts and one grain of emetic tartar in a pint of water, to be taken in ſeparate doſes in the uſual way. Clyſters to be injected every half hour, until copious diſcharges by ſtool be procured.

10th. He has had conſiderable evacuations from the inteſtines, of various colours, and a very offenſive quality.——Let him take immediately a ſolution of emetic tartar, in ſmall and frequent doſes, till it operate abundantly

dantly by vomit; three purging pills at night, and the ſolution of ſalts early in the morning.

11th. He vomited a little yeſterday, and has been much purged during the night, and this morning. The pain in his head, which was very ſevere, is now better. His tongue is in the ſame ſtate; his pulſe ſtrong, full, and frequent.——Two ounces of ſtrong ſherbet to be ſipped every fifteen minutes. The pills to be repeated at night; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

12th. He has had ſtools. The fever is much leſs. He complains of weakneſs.——A few ſpoonfulls of panada, with a little wine, to be taken every three or four hours. Eight ounces of the decoction of bark to be taken during the courſe of the day.

13th. His tongue is covered ſtill with fur, but has now become more moiſt. His pulſe is full and ſtrong. He complains of pain and difficulty in paſſing his urine.—— Let clyſters be injected every two hours till two o'clock P. M. A vomit of ipecacuan to be taken immediately: if this ſhould not operate downwards alſo, it muſt be ſucceeded by a doſe of one ounce of caſtor-oil; in either caſe, after the operation of the vomit or caſtor-oil, the ſolution of ſalts muſt be taken, until

until ſix or ſeven copious ſtools are procured. After the operation of theſe medicines, he may continue to take the bark.—He utters deep and frequent ſighs, and complains of a ſhooting pain in the cheſt.——Let him have an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning alſo.

14th. He has ejected much green and bitter matters by vomit. His ſtools have been abundant. He is much eaſier this morning in every reſpect. His tongue, however, has the fur ſtill, though in a leſs degree. His pulſe natural. His ſkin cool and moiſt. ——The ſame quantity of the decoction of bark to be continued, with the addition of one drachm and an half of elixir of vitriol.

15th. New Moon. His pulſe is pretty regular. His tongue is extremely foul, but moiſt. His body is perfectly open. Complains of great weakneſs.—— The panada with wine to be taken more frequently. The decoction with the elixir to be continued.

16th. He is rather coſtive. Feels more ſtrength.——Let him have a clyſter occaſionally. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time. Let him continue the decoction and elixir.

17th. He has had ſtools. He acquires appetite and ſtrength.——Let him have a chicken

chicken for dinner daily. The decoction and elixir to be continued.

18th. He is free from all complaint.——Only half the quantity of the decoction and elixir to be taken to-day.

19th. The ſame quantity of the decoction and elixir to be taken to-day.

20th. Diſcharged.

CASE XX.

WILLETT, Age 23. Admitted 27th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. Has taken emetic tartar, and then bark, by the preſcription of the preceding practitioner. His fever is of an intermittent form.——Let him take immediately the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, until it ſhall operate by ſtool.—The paroxyſms recur every night.

2d. Much offenſive matters have been diſcharged by ſtool. The feveriſh fit is expected to-day.——About half an hour before the acceſſion of the fit let him take thirty drops of laudanum and half a grain of emetic tartar in an ounce of water; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to-morrow morning.

3d. The paroxyſm came on with ſhivering at night.——Three purging pills to be taken

taken at bed-time, and a draught of ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena early in the morning.

4th. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the uſual manner.——The paroxyſm came on laſt night.

5th. The medicines have procured ſeveral ſtools. The paroxyſm was very ſevere laſt night. He is not entirely free from a degree of fever even in the day-time.——Let him take the ſolution of emetic tartar in ſmall and frequent doſes, that it may operate by vomit before bed-time.

6th. He vomitted freely. The paroxyſm did not return laſt night.—— Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena to-morrow early.

7th. The fit did not return laſt night.

8th. Laſt Quarter. The fever returned with ſhivering, and continued all night.—— The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning.

9th. The fever returned with ſhivering laſt night, but with leſs violence. The medicines have operated well.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time.

10th. The fever returned again at night. ——Let the mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic

emetic be taken, ſo as to excite vomiting, on the approach of the fit. After the operation of the vomit, let him take three pills, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

11th. The medicines have occaſioned copious diſcharges both ways.

12th. The paroxyſm recurred laſt night. ——One drachm of the powder of bark to be taken every two hours.

13th. The bark to be continued during the day. Two pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena early in the morning. The bark to be again continued immediately after the operation of the pills and ſena.

14th. The fever came on later than uſual laſt night.——The bark to be continued.

15th. New Moon. No return of the paroxyſm laſt night.——The bark to be continued during the day. Three pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

16th. The paroxyſm recurred laſt night. ——Let him take an emetic on the approach of any ſymptoms of a paroxyſm to-night; till when let him take the bark as uſual.

17th. The paroxyſm did not come on laſt night; conſequently he did not take the emetic.——Let him have chicken-broth for dinner on the days of the interval. Three

pills to be taken at bed-time, ſix drachms of caſtor-oil in the morning, and after its operation the bark. One ounce and a half of bark to be taken daily.

18th. The paroxyſm came on without ſhivering yeſterday evening. There are no ſymptoms of fever during the intervals.——The bark to be continued.

19th. The bark to be continued.——His body is pretty open.

20th. He has complained of a purging with ſtraining ſince yeſterday.——The bark to be omitted. A vomit of ipecacuan to be taken immediately; and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow morning.

21ſt. He diſcharged much green and bitter matter by vomit. His ſtools are very hot and offenſive.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts to be repeated in the morning.

22d. Firſt Quarter. The feveriſhneſs was ſcarcely perceptible laſt night.——Should the fever come on to-night, the emetic muſt be repeated.

23d. No paroxyſm occurred laſt night. His pulſe, however, this morning is frequent, and rather ſtrong. His ſkin is very warm, but moiſt. His tongue is ſtill foul. His pulſe is alſo conſiderably hard. There is a ſuſpicion of ſome degree of obſtruction in the bowels.

bowels. —— Let him loſe eight ounces of blood.

25th. He has not had any return of the paroxyſm. —— Eight ounces of the decoction of bark, with one drachm of ſweet elixir of vitriol, to be taken daily. Six grains of the London laxative mercurial pill to be taken every night.

26th. The mercurial keeps his body open, but not conſiderably.

27th. His ſkin is very warm and moiſt. His pulſe is quick, and leſs ſtrong. He is not ſenſible that he has had any feveriſhneſs for ſome days. —— The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning, ſo as to procure one or two copious ſtools. Should any ſymptoms of fever recur, let him take one pill of the cut colleygee.

28th. He took the pill on feeling a degree of feveriſhneſs laſt night, and imagines it had ſome effect in diminiſhing the feveriſh heat. It did not excite nauſea. —— Two cut colleygee pills to be taken at night.

29th. Full Moon 30th. The pills purged him all night, but did not excite nauſea. The feveriſh ſymptoms are ſcarce perceptible. —— I diſcontinued attendance. He took the mercurial for ſome time.

CASE

CASE XXI.

JONES, a Private. Age Admitted 3d June, 1787.

June 3d. Symptoms of fever.——Let him take the ſolution of ſalts until he be purged. The ſolution to be taken in ſeparate doſes. Low diet.

4th. Purged conſiderably yeſterday.——Two mercurial purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and one ounce of caſtor-oil very early the enſuing morning.

5th. Much better.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken frequently during the day.—The medicines have had copious effects by ſtool.

6th. Diſcharged.—One day's exemption from duty recommended.

CASE XXII.

HOPKINS. Age Admitted 6th June, 1787.

June 6th. Fever,——A ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken in the uſual doſes.—This operated by vomit and ſtool.——Low diet.

7th. The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of

of tartar emetic to be taken in the uſual way, until it take effect by vomit or ſtool.——Fever continues.

8th. Laſt Quarter. Fever all night.——Two mercurial purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and one ounce of caſtor-oil next morning.—The medicines have had ſome operation by ſtool.

9th. Leſs fever laſt night.——Three of the pills at bed-time, and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena next morning.

10th. An encreaſe of the fever laſt night. The medicines have operated.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time. A ſolution of ſalts to-morrow morning.

11th. Fever continues, with a parched and furred tongue.——Two ounces of ſtrong ſherbet to be taken every hour. The pills to be repeated at bed-time. An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken early in the morning.

12th. The medicines have not operated with their uſual activity. The evacuations are not very copious. The fever was very ſevere all yeſterday and laſt night. Some operation by ſtool has taken place this day. Pulſe tenſe, and in ſome degree ſtrong. Skin ſtill dry and hot.——Let the ſherbet be continued. The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of tartar emetic, to be taken imme-

diately in the uſual doſes, until it operate by vomit or ſtool, or both.

13th. No intermiſſion of the fever yeſterday. Conſiderable diſcharges from the medicine. Fever high at preſent.——The anodyne antimonial draught to be taken immediately. In two hours a ſolution of emetic tartar in the uſual way. A repetition of the purging pills at bed-time, and a ſolution of ſalts to-morrow early.

14th. A conſiderable diſcharge by vomit. Fever continues.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken to-day in the uſual manner. Clyſters to be injected every two hours.

15th. New Moon. A remiſſion of the fever laſt night. It has returned this morning.——The febrifuge mixture and the clyſters to be continued during the day. A repetition of the pills at night; and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow morning.

16th. No fever laſt night, or at preſent. His eyes are ſuffuſed with yellow. His ſkin is perfectly cool. His tongue moiſt, and freer from fur.——Let the purging pills be repeated at night; and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow morning.

17th. No return of the fever.

18th. Three drachms of ſoluble tartar in a pint of the decoction of Peruvian bark, to be taken during the courſe of the day.

19th.

19th. The above medicine to be continued.—He is coſtive.——If no evacuation take place before the morning, let him have an ounce of caſtor-oil.

20th. The decoction to be continued. ——He now complained of gonorrhœa, for which he remained in the hoſpital till the 24th; when he was diſcharged, free from all complaint.

CASE XXIII.

SMITH, Private. Age 23. Admitted May 12, 1787.

June 1ſt. Since the period of admiſſion he has been treated for an intermittent fever, with nauſeating doſes of emetic tartar, one or two laxative medicines, and the Peruvian bark in the intervals of the paroxyſms, by the preceding practitioner. He has been allowed, during that time, middle diet, and two glaſſes of wine daily. He has not perceived any favourable alteration. His eyes are particularly ſuffuſed with bile, or a yellow tinge. His head is much affected.——The wine is to be omitted, and low diet only allowed. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil early in the morning.

2d and 3d. The medicines operate copiouſly downwards.——Let a ſcruple of ipecacuan and one grain of emetic tartar be added to twelve ounces of water, and two drachms of the mixture taken every two hours, until it ſhall operate by vomit.—His eyes are leſs ſuffuſed.

4th. He has vomited well, without benefit to his head. In other reſpects he is better, and has had no return of the paroxyſm ſince the 2d.——Let him take the fourth of a grain of elaterium at bed-time, and ſix or eight ounces of the ſolution of ſalts tomorrow morning.

5th. The medicines operate abundantly. His head is greatly relieved. The ſuffuſion has entirely diſappeared.

6th. Diſcharged, free from all complaint.

CASE XXIV.

HILSDON. Admitted June 6, 1787.

June 6th. Fever.——Low diet. Let him have the ſolution of emetic tartar.

7th. He has vomited abundantly. The fever continues.——Let him take the ſolution of ſalts, containing one grain of emetic tartar, during the day.

8th.

8th. Laſt Quarter. The fever diſappeared yeſterday. The fever has encreaſed greatly every ſecond night, without any perceptible cold fit. The medicines have operated copiouſly by vomit and ſtool.——Let him take two purging pills at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil to-morrow morning.

9th. The fever came on later, and with much leſs violence, laſt night.—— Three of the pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow morning.

10th. The medicines have operated.—— The pills and the ſolution of ſalts to be repeated.

11th. The fever has not returned ſince the 8th at night.——Let him take two ounces of the decoction of bark every three hours.—Has a return of appetite.——The pills and the ſolution of ſalts to be repeated.

12th. The diſcharges by ſtool are not conſiderable, nor vitiated.—— Diſcharged, and recommended for an exemption of duty for two days.

CASE XXV.

BULL. Admitted 12th June, 1787.

June 13th. Has had the fever without remiſſion three days in the barracks, accom-

panied by vomiting. The regimental ſurgeon gave him ſome medicines, which operated both ways. His tongue is very foul. His pulſe full and quick.——Let him take the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, immediately, in the uſual way. After the operation of this medicine, let him take a pill of ſix grains of calomel and half a grain of opium.

14th. Six ounces of the infuſion of ſena to be taken immediately.

15th. New Moon. Copious diſcharges by ſtool have taken place. The irritability of the ſtomach continues in ſome degree. The fever is conſiderably leſs.——Let the region of the ſtomach be fomented frequently during the day. The pill of calomel and opium, and the infuſion of ſena, to be repeated.

16th. The medicines have diſcharged much offenſive matters. The fever has diſappeared.—— The pill to be repeated at night, and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken early in the morning.

17th. He appears in every reſpect well: ſome degree of irritability, however, in the ſtomach remains. He ſays, he has not perceived any perſpiration as yet.——The anodyne antimonial draught to be taken at bed-time;

time; and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow morning, until one ſtool be procured.

18th. He perſpired laſt night.——Middle diet.

19th. Diſcharged.

CASE XXVI.

BAILY. Age 48. Admitted 2d June, 1787.

June 3d. He has the general ſymptoms of fever pretty ſevere.——The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, to be taken immediately.

4th. The medicine has occaſioned copious evacuations by ſtool. His fever is conſiderably diminiſhed.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil early in the morning.

5th. The evacuations are copious. The fever has diſappeared.——Let his body be kept open by the febrifuge mixture.

6th. Diſcharged, and recommended to be exempted from duty two days.

CASE XXVII.

CONNER. Age 45. Admitted 20th April, 1787.

June 1ſt. He has taken ſince his admiſſion occaſional laxatives, neutral draughts, ſolutions of emetic tartar, but particularly bark. He has been allowed middle diet; and four glaſſes of wine daily. He appears to be ſeldom, perhaps never, free from ſome degree of fever; but he has regular and ſevere exacerberations every evening. He is weak and low. He is not particularly coſtive; and his urine is natural in quantity and appearance.——Let him be put on low diet, and his wine countermanded. Eight grains of the laxative mercurial pill to be taken every night, commencing on the 2d at night. To-night let him have two purging pills; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to-morrow early.

2d. The medicines have operated freely.

4th. Six ounces of the infuſion of ſena to be taken to-morrow morning.

5th. He is conſiderably better ſince the operation of the ſena.

6th. The mercurial laxative pill to be omitted whenever the purging pills are preſcribed.

ſcribed.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena to-morrow morning in two doſes.

7th. The medicines have operated copiouſly. The exacerbation has not come on with any degree of violence for two days.—— The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken in frequent and ſmall doſes, until it excite vomiting freely.

8th. Laſt Quarter. He was much purged as well as vomited by the ſolution. He was not ſenſible of any feveriſh heat yeſterday evening.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena to-morrow morning.

9th. He has no feveriſh ſymptoms at any period of the day. The exacerbations have entirely diſappeared. His ſtrength is rather encreaſed.——The laxative mercurial to be continued, as uſual, every night, till countermanded. His appetite improves.

10th. He felt ſome feveriſh heat laſt night.——Four or ſix ounces of the ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning.

11th. The medicine has had ſome operation. No feveriſh heat was perceptible laſt night; but his pulſe is quick and ſmall this morning.——Two ounces of the decoction of bark to be taken every two hours daily.

13th. He was ſeized laſt night with a violent

violent fit of vomiting and purging; and has a conſiderable degree of fever this morning. ——Let him have immediately the ſolution of ſalts; but if the vomiting ſhould recur, let him take the antimonial anodyne draught in lieu of the ſalts. An hour after the draught he may again take the ſolution of ſalts. The bark to be omitted. A pill, of five grains of calomel and one of opium, to be taken at night.

14th. The vomiting continued all yeſterday. He neglected to take the draught. ——Let him begin immediately to take the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, until it take effect by ſtool. Should the vomiting recur, it muſt be promoted by drinking plentifully of warm water.

15th. New Moon. His diſcharges by ſtool have been frequent, large, and very hot. The vomiting ceaſed yeſterday.—— The ſimple ſolution of ſalts to be taken in ſmall doſes, ſo as to procure three or four liquid ſtools during the day.

16th. His ſtools are ſtill bilious and hot. His ſkin is preternaturally warm and dry, but he has no other ſymptoms of fever.—— Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in ſimilar doſes tomorrow morning.

17th. He continues to be much worked by

by the medicines. His ſtools are ſtill thin, hot, and of a bilious colour. He feels himſelf conſiderably weakened by the purging. He has not had any perſpiration as yet.——Let him have the anodyne antimonial draught at bed-time; and four ounces of the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

18th. He felt himſelf much refreſhed by a ſound ſleep in conſequence of the draught.——The draught to be repeated at bed-time, and the ſena in the morning.

19th. The infuſion occaſions three or four ſtools daily, of a leſs bilious nature.——The draught to be repeated at bed-time.

20th. His ſkin is apparently natural. He has perſpired every night rather freely ſince he began to take the draught. His ſtools are ſtill very bilious. His appetite is not conſiderable; yet he has no perceptible feveriſhneſs.——Four or ſix ounces of the aromatic bitter laxative to be taken daily; the draught to be repeated at night; and the uſual draught of the infuſion of ſena every ſecond morning, ſhould the bitter laxative prove inſufficient to promote a free diſcharge from the inteſtines.

21ſt. The bitter laxative operates conſiderably by ſtool, and occaſions ſome encreaſe of

of appetite.——The bitter laxative and the draught to be continued.—He attributes much benefit to the draught.

22d. Firſt Quarter. The aromatic bitter laxative to be made with leſs of the laxative in it, as it appears to operate too frequently. The draught to be repeated at night.

24th. Still leſs of the laxative to be uſed. Let him take ſix grains of the mercurial laxative pill every night; and in future the ſimple bitter infuſion only, ſix ounces daily. The draught to be omitted.

28th. He has taken daily the medicines preſcribed on the 24th. He has had conſtant evacuations of bile by ſtool; and occaſionally nauſea. His general health, however, is much improved, although his ſtrength is not conſiderably encreaſed; nor have any ſymptoms of fever occurred lately.——The mercurial laxative pill may now be diſcontinued, and one pill of colleygee taken every morning, with the bitter infuſion, as uſual.——Full Moon 30th. On the firſt of July he became the patient of another practitioner.

CASE

CASE XXVIII.

SHEARLING. Age 32. Admitted 16th April, 1787.

June 1ſt. He has complained of pains in all his limbs, griping, and purging, attended with the general, though ſlighter, ſymptoms of fever from the period of his admiſſion, with very little relief from the medicines he has taken. He has been allowed high diet, with two glaſſes of wine daily; and has taken ſome mercurial medicines.——To be put on low diet. His wine to be diſcontinued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and one ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. The medicines have operated well, and relieved the griping. He diſcharges ſaliva conſiderably to-day.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning.

3d. Very little fever or griping, and leſs pains in the limbs remain. The diſcharge of ſaliva has ſtopped.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

5th. The fever, the purging, except from the phyſic, and the griping have all diſappeared. The pains are now very trifling.

——His

——His limbs to be rubbed twice a day with warm camphorated oil.

8th. Laſt Quarter. Diſcharged, free from all complaint.

CASE XXIX.

FRAMPTON. Age 20. Admitted 10th June, 1787.

June 10th. He has had general ſymptoms of fever for ſome days. He has alſo a gonorrhœa.—— The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken in ſmall and frequent doſes, until it ſhall operate by vomit. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

11th. He vomited abundantly yeſterday. His pulſe is quick and ſmall. His ſkin dry. His tongue rather foul.—— Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

12th. The fever has diſappeared.—— Let him uſe the uſual injection for the gonorrhœa ſix times every day.— He was purged abundantly yeſterday.

13th. His pulſe is now quick, and his tongue more foul.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

14th.

14th. The medicines have operated copiouſly. His pulſe is ſtill quick and ſmall, his tongue foul, his ſkin rather dry. He is not, however, ſenſible that he has any degree of fever.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and a draught of ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena to be taken in the morning.

15th. New Moon. His ſkin is perfectly cool and open, his pulſe leſs quick, and his tongue very white. He has had ſtools this morning.

20th. His feveriſh ſymptoms entirely diſappeared, and his ſkin, tongue, and pulſe became natural on the 16th and 17th. He has continued the injection to this day, and his gonorrhœa has entirely diſappeared, with its ſeveral ſymptoms.——Diſcharged.

CASE XXX.

DAUM. Age 20. Admitted 26th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He has had regular paroxyſms of an intermittent fever every ſecond day for ſome time. He has ſome degree of pain, ſwelling, and hardneſs in the regions of the liver and ſpleen. Conſiderable debility attends his complaints. Two glaſſes of wine

have

have been allowed daily.——The wine to be omitted. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. He has had ſeveral fetid ſtools.——Let him take half a drachm of the powder of bark every two hours.

3d. The paroxyſm returned with its uſual ſeverity yeſterday.——The bark to be omitted. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

4th. The medicines have had a copious operation. The affection of the regions of the liver and ſpleen is conſiderably diminiſhed.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken about half an hour before the expected period of the paroxyſm, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

5th. The paroxyſm returned as uſual. The caſtor-oil has had ſome operation.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning.

6th. Copious evacuations have taken place by ſtool. The ſwelling and hardneſs in the regions of the liver and ſpleen are not perceptible; ſome degree of pain, or rather of uneaſineſs,

uneaſineſs, remains.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at noon.

7th. The paroxyſm did not vary much from its uſual ſtrength or period of acceſſion yeſterday.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

8th. Laſt Quarter. He has had ſeveral ſtools. The general debility has not encreaſed conſiderably.——An emetic of ipecacuan to be taken on the firſt ſymptoms of the approach of the paroxyſm; two purging pills at night, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

9th. His ſtools have been much freer than uſual from offenſive and vitiated matters.——One drachm of the powder of bark to be taken every two hours.—The emetic operated well. The ſeverity and duration of the paroxyſm were conſiderably leſs.

10th. He has not had a ſtool ſince yeſterday morning.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately, and the bark, as preſcribed, after its operation.

11th. The paroxyſm did not recur yeſterday, although ſome ſymptoms of its approach were felt about the uſual time.——The bark to be taken as uſual during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; ſix ounces of the

infuſion of ſena in the morning; and afterwards the bark again.

12th. The bark to be continued.

13th. There was no appearance whatever of the paroxyſm yeſterday. He complains that his gums are rather ſore. His ſtrength appears to be much the ſame.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning, until one or two ſtools be procured.

14th. The bark to be continued.

15th. New Moon. No ſymptoms whatever of the fever have recurred. The affection in the regions of the liver and ſpleen has entirely diſappeared.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena in the morning; and afterwards the bark as uſual.

16th. His throat is much ſwelled and painful this morning. He has had a ſtool. ——Twenty-five leeches to be immediately applied to the part affected. Three clyſters to be given during the courſe of the day. His throat to be gargled frequently with an ounce of ſpirit of hartſhorn in a bottle of water, more or leſs, as he may bear it.

17th. Three drachms of the bark only to be taken daily.—His throat is much better. ——An ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

20th.

20th. He continued to take the bark, and to uſe the gargle, on the 18th and 19th. ——Diſcharged, free from all complaint.

CASE XXXI.

KING. Age 45. Admitted 26th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He has had ſeveral returns of a paroxyſm of intermittent fever before and ſince his admiſſion. An emetic, a laxative, and the bark, have been taken with ſome degree of benefit. High diet and wine have been allowed.——Low diet only to be allowed, and no wine. An anodyne antimonial draught to be taken about half an hour before the expected approach of the paroxyſm; two purging pills at night, and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

2d. The draught, by miſtake, was taken at night towards the termination of the hot ſtage, which it appeared to ſhorten. He perſpired and ſlept well. He has had ſeveral ſtools this morning.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

3d. His appetite is conſiderable. He

feels himſelf perfectly well. The medicines have produced ſeveral ſtools.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken about half an hour before the uſual period of the paroxyſm.

4th. The draught was taken. No ſymptom whatever of the fever occurred.—— Diſcharged.

This patient had not a relapſe during the courſe of the month.

CASE XXXII.

CROOKHORN. Age 22. Admitted 20th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He has complained of regular paroxyſms of an intermittent fever before and ſince his admiſſion; with very little, if any, relief from the medicines he has taken. He is particularly affected with head-ach; and is troubled with ſtraining at ſtool. His pulſe is more than uſually tenſe and rapid. Middle diet and three glaſſes of wine have been allowed daily.——Low diet, and no wine to be allowed. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

2d.

2d. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday. Copious evacuations by ſtool have taken place. The ſtraining is conſiderably diminiſhed.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

3d. The medicines operate freely.——An emetic of ipecacuan to be taken on the approach of the paroxyſm; and after its operation twenty drops of liquid laudanum.

4th. The paroxyſm was leſs ſevere, and the perſpiration copious. The emetic took effect. The ſtraining has diſappeared. The head-ach is ſtill troubleſome.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

5th. Eight grains of the London laxative mercurial pill to be taken every night; and the febrifuge mixture during the courſe of the day.

6th. He was much purged yeſterday. The paroxyſm returned with much leſs ſeverity, and later.——Six ounces of the infuſion of ſena to be taken to-morrow morning.

7th. His head-ach continues with very little remiſſion, although with leſs violence; it is chiefly diſtreſſing at the commencement of the night. He is not ſenſible that it is accompanied

Laſt Quarter 8th.

accompanied at that hour by any additional feveriſhneſs.

9th. The head-ach has only recurred at night ſince the 6th.——Six ounces of the ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning.

10th. The paroxyſm has not returned ſince the 5th. He complains of having been troubled with ſevere purging and griping yeſterday, during the whole day and night. ——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken in the uſual way, until it ſhall operate freely. Twenty drops of liquid laudanum to be taken after its operation.

11th. He vomited freely. The purging and griping have diſappeared.——Six ounces of the infuſion of ſena to be taken in the morning.

13th. An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning.

14th. He has taken the laxative mercurial every night, and has had ſeveral ſtools. His complaints have entirely diſappeared for ſome days. His appetite has returned; but he complains of conſiderable weakneſs.——The

New Moon 15th. laxative mercurial to be omitted. Six ounces of the decoction of bark to be taken daily.

16th.

16th. Diſcharged, and recommended for three days exemption from duty.

CASE XXXIII.

DECRUSE. Age 20. Admitted 22d May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He has had returns of a paroxyſm of fever every night, which on the firſt attack commenced with ſhivering. The hot ſtage alone recurs now, with very little, if any, ſweat. He does not appear to be entirely free from feveriſhneſs during the day. Middle diet and two glaſſes of wine have been allowed; both are now countermanded, and low diet preſcribed.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. He thinks himſelf much "lighter" and better ſince the operation of the phyſic; but complains of a violent pain in the front part of his head.——The pills and oil to be repeated; and eight leeches to be applied, four to each temple.

3d. He ſays he had not any return of fever laſt night, and that his head is quite well. He would not permit the leeches to be applied. He has not any ſymptoms of

fever on him at preſent. The phyſic operated copiouſly.——Diſcharged at his own requeſt; and recommended for an exemption of three days from duty.

Laſt Quarter 8th.

10th. Re-admitted. The fever returned two days ago, and has continued without any conſiderable remiſſion.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken during the day.

11th. The medicine operated copiouſly downwards, and made him very ſick. He has no very conſiderable feveriſhneſs on him this morning.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

12th. The fever was very ſevere all night. He refuſed to take the pills.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the uſual way until it ſhall operate copiouſly by ſtool. Three clyſters to be taken during the courſe of the day.

13th. He refuſed to take the clyſters, and was with great difficulty prevailed upon to take the ſolution, which, however, operated well. He complains of weakneſs.——The ſolution of ſalts to be continued.

14th. No ſymptoms, or very trifling, of fever have appeared theſe two days.——

Two

Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and four ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning.

15th. New Moon. The medicine operates freely.——Six ounces of decoction of bark to be taken daily, and an ounce of caſtor-oil to-morrow morning.

16th. No feveriſh ſymptom whatever has recurred.——The decoction to be continued.

17th. He was not viſited till evening. The fever returned to-day with ſhivering. ——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; eight ounces of the ſolution of ſalts, in two doſes, to-morrow morning; and, after their operation, an ounce of the powder of bark daily.

20th. He has had no complaint whatever ſince the 17th, and has taken the bark, as preſcribed. His appetite has returned, and his ſtrength encreaſed.——Diſcharged.

CASE XXXIV.

BUDDUFF. Age 25. Admitted 24th April, 1787.

June 1ſt. He has been afflicted for near two months with a conſtant feveriſhneſs, accompanied by daily exacerbations in the evening,

evening, terminating in ſweat. He has taken antimonial anodyne draughts, occaſionally an emetic, nauſeating doſes of tartar emetic, laxatives ſeldom, but particularly the bark. High diet, and four glaſſes of wine, have been allowed daily. He is conſiderably reduced, and complains of great weakneſs. His eyes are ſuffuſed with a yellow colour; his pulſe quick and ſmall; his ſkin dry, and preternaturally warm; his tongue white and moiſt. He is not coſtive.——No wine, and low diet only to be allowed. Five grains of the maſs of laxative mercurial pills to be taken every night.

7th. He has taken the laxative mercurial pill every night, which has preſerved his body open, and has occaſionally procured ſeveral ſtools in the day. His complaints are greatly relieved; but the exacerbations continue to recur, with leſs fluſhing of the cheeks.——Eight grains of the mercurial pill to be continued, and a pint of the decoction of cheretta to be drank daily.

8th. Laſt Quarter. Milk diet to be allowed, at his own requeſt. The medicines to be continued.

9th. The exacerbations continue, but with leſs ſeverity.——The mixture of ipecacuan

cuan and emetic tartar to be taken at bed-time, until it ſhall operate gently by vomit.

10th. The emetic evacuated much yellow and green matter. He feels himſelf much "lighter and better." His appetite returns.——The laxative mercurial and the cheretta to be continued.

11th. He has had no ſymptom whatever of fever.——Six drachms of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

12th. The mercurial to be continued.

13th. Diſcharged, and recommended for three days exemption from duty.

CASE XXXV.

LOGAN, Age . Admitted 15th June, 1787.

June 15th. New Moon. He was ſeized with a fever on the 13th, which has continued without any ſenſible remiſſion, accompanied by vomiting almoſt inceſſantly. His pulſe is full, ſtrong, and rapid; his ſkin dry and hot; his cheeks flushed; his tongue diſcoloured; his urine of a high colour.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately.

16th. Part of the ſolution remained on his ſtomach, and occaſioned ſome evacuation downwards.—

downwards.——To be continued in ſmaller and more frequent doſes.

17th. The ſolution has operated pretty freely. He is much relieved.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

19th. The oil was rejected by his ſtomach. No conſiderable inteſtinal evacuations have occurred ſince the laſt viſit, yet all the ſymptoms are more mild.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, until it operate abundantly by ſtool.

20th. The irritability of the ſtomach is ſtill conſiderable; copious evacuations, however, have taken place, and all the ſymptoms are greatly diminiſhed.——A pill, of five grains of calomel and one of opium, to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

21ſt. The feveriſhneſs is ſcarcely perceptible. The irritability of the ſtomach has entirely diſappeared. Appetite returns. ——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

22d. Firſt Quarter. No complaint whatever remains, except weakneſs. The evacuations by ſtool have been copious theſe two days.——

days.——A pint of cheretta decoction to be taken daily.

23d. Diſcharged.

CASE XXXVI.

CUMMINGS. Age 26. Admitted 29th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He has had for ſome time returns, every ſecond day, of the paroxyſm of an intermittent fever, and is much debilitated. He has been allowed high diet theſe two days, which is now countermanded.—— Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

2d. The medicines have operated freely. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

3d. The medicines have procured ſeveral ſtools.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken on the approach of the paroxyſm.

4th. The paroxyſm did not return. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

5th. The medicines have had a copious operation.

operation. The paroxyſm has not returned. ——Diſcharged, and recommended to an exemption from three days duty.

CASE XXXVII.

BEECKLY. Age . Admitted 7th June, 1787.

June 8th. Laſt Quarter. He has been for ſome days ill of a continued fever, accompanied with ſevere purging and griping, pain on preſſure in the regions of the ſtomach and liver, in the latter of which it has been of conſiderable duration. He alſo complains of being "ſhort-winded," eſpecially on motion; and is much troubled with frequent vomiting. His pulſe is full and rapid; his ſkin hot and dry; his face fluſhed, and his tongue much diſcoloured.——The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken to-morrow morning.

9th. The ſolution of ſalts and emetic tartar to be continued till two o'clock P. M. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and eight ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning, in three doſes.

10th. The medicines have operated downwards moſt copiouſly. The fever is

not much diminiſhed, and his griping continues.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

11th. His fever has diſappeared. The purging and griping continue.——The pills and ſolution to be repeated.

12th. He has had many fetid, hot ſtools. The fever returned laſt night, commencing with rigours, or terminating in ſweat.—— The pills to be repeated, and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

13th. He ſtill complains of the pain in his ſtomach and ſide on preſſure. The purging, except from phyſic, and the griping, have diſappeared.——A pill, of five grains of calomel and one of opium, to be taken at night. The ſena infuſion in the morning.

14th. His ſtools are ſtill very hot.—— An ounce of the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken every hour. Let his belly and ſide be fomented occaſionally, when the pain is particularly troubleſome.

15th. New Moon. The pain in his ſide is conſiderably encreaſed. His ſtools are ſtill very hot, and his ſtomach irritable.——Let a large bliſter be applied to his ſide. The pill of calomel and opium to be taken at bed-time,

time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

16th. The fever did not return ſince the 11th at night, till this morning. He is now in the cold ſtage. He has had a great many ſtools daily.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken as ſoon as the hot ſtage has come on.

17th. He perſpired much.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

18th. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning.

19th. His ſtools are copious, leſs bilious, and fetid. He complains of much weakneſs, and no appetite.——An ounce of the powder of Peruvian bark to be taken to-day.

20th. He has not had any return of the fever, but his pulſe is rather quick.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning.

21ſt. His appetite returns in ſome degree. He has no ſymptom whatever of fever, or any other complaint, except an obtuſe pain in the region of the liver.——Six grains of the maſs of mercurial laxative pills to be taken every night, and ſix ounces of laxative bitter infuſion daily.

First Quarter 22d.

23d.

23d. He is ſtill in ſome degree "ſhort-winded" on motion.——Half a drachm of mercurial ointment to be rubbed into the right ſide every ſecond night. Eight ounces of blood to be taken from him. The pill and infuſion to be continued.

28th. His breath perfectly free. The pain in the ſide is occaſionally perceptible. ——The pill to be omitted; the ointment continued. An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

30th. Full Moon. He continued the ointment, and was free from all complaint on the 1ſt of July, when he became the patient of another practitioner.

CASE XXXVIII.

CLWIN. Age 22. Admitted 23d May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for a continued fever; no mention is made of his other ſymptoms. Middle diet has been allowed, and two glaſſes of wine daily. He complains of pain in the regions of the ſtomach and liver, with frequent retching and vomiting. He is greatly debilitated, and has uſed bark and other medicines with apparent diſſervice. His pulſe is extremely quick and ſmall; his

ſkin hot and dry; his tongue furred with brown. He has had very little diſcharge by ſtool lately.—— Wine to be diſcontinued, and ſago diet preſcribed. A large bliſter to be immediately applied over the painful part. Five grains of calomel and one of opium to be formed into a pill, and taken at bed-time; in the morning very early a ſolution of two ounces of manna in a pint and a half of water, to be taken in ſuch doſes, and at ſuch intervals, as his ſtomach will allow, until it ſhall operate downwards.

2d. No alteration appears to have taken place in his complaints. He has not had ſtools as yet. The ſolution of manna remains on his ſtomach.——To be continued until it ſhall have procured one or two ſtools. A draught of half a grain of emetic tartar, with forty drops of laudanum to an ounce of water, to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution again to-morrow morning.

Seven o'clock, P. M. He is now in a cold ſweat, and very faint.——Let him uſe the warm bath immediately, and take the above draught when he comes out of the bath.

Nine o'clock, P. M. He threw up the draught, and continues retching.—— Two grains of ſolid opium to be taken immediately.

Eleven

Eleven o'clock, P. M. His ſtomach retained the pill. The cold ſweat has diſappeared; the vomiting ceaſed, and he is much eaſier in every reſpect.

3d. He is extremely faint, and has not had any ſtools.——Let him take every two hours three or four table ſpoonfulls of warm panada, with a little wine, &c. in it. A clyſter, with two or three ounces of caſtor-oil, to be thrown up every three hours, until he ſhall have ſtools; and a wine-glaſs full of the ſolution of manna to be taken every hour, or oftener, if it ſhall remain on his ſtomach.

Eleven o'clock, A. M. The vomiting has been inceſſant and violent ſince the morning viſit.——A clyſter to be injected immediately. Forty drops of laudanum to be taken every hour in an effervescent neutral mixture, until the vomiting ceaſe.

Six o'clock, P. M. The vomiting ceaſed about two hours ago. He has not had any ſtools as yet.——Pills of ſix grains of calomel and two of opium to be taken to-night.

4th. He had ſtools during the night, but they have not been kept, as directed, for inſpection. He appears leſs faint; but the retching returns occaſionally, though with leſs violence. His ſkin is hot and dry; and his pulſe extremely quick, yet ſomewhat

ſtronger.——Let him take immediately two tea-ſpoonfulls of the ſolution of emetic tartar every ten minutes, until he begin to vomit freely; this may be promoted by tickling his throat with a feather, and drinking a warm and ſtrong infuſion of chamomile flowers. The ſteward of the hoſpital will attend him during the operation of the vomit, and give him thirty drops of laudanum in half an ounce of water, when the ſtomach ſhall be pretty well cleared. The clyſters to be continued, except during the operation of the vomit.

Eleven o'clock, A. M. The vomit has diſcharged a moſt extraordinary quantity of bile, and ſome other matters. He has not had any retching ſince its operation. His ſkin is not ſo hot, but his pulſe is extremely quick. ——He muſt be made to ſwallow occaſionally a little of the panada with wine.—Some ſigns of wandering appear.

5th. Bark would not ſtay on his ſtomach, even in the effervescent mixture. The retching returned with equal violence; the cold ſweats came on; his delirium encreaſed. Wine and every thing elſe were rejected by his ſtomach. The warm bath, bliſters to the head and thighs, and bottles of warm water, were uſed in vain.——He died early this morning.

CASE XXXIX.

HOWLETT. Age . Admitted 9th June, 1787.

June 9th. He has been afflicted for three months with a ſlow and continual fever, with daily exacerbations in the evening. The day before yeſterday he was ſeiſed with an agueiſh paroxyſm. His pulſe is rather ſmall and quick; his ſkin hot and dry; his tongue not much diſcoloured; his face is always fluſhed after meals; his appetite very trifling. No pain, hardneſs, or ſwelling are perceptible in any part of his belly, on examination; his body is not particularly bound.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken, until it ſhall have operated freely by vomit.—He has

Laſt Quarter 8th. conſtant pain in the ſmall of his back and loins.

10th. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday. The emetic operated well.——The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken in the uſual manner.

11th. He had many ſtools yeſterday. The exacerbation recurred, as uſual.—— Should the agueiſh paroxyſm return to-day, let the antimonial anodyne draught be taken twenty

minutes after the commencement of the hot ſtage. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

12th. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday, but without rigours. The draught induced ſleep, and a copious perſpiration. He has had ſtools this morning.

13th. Should the paroxyſm recur, let the antimonial anodyne draught be repeated. Two purging pills at bed-time, and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

14th. The paroxyſm returned with ſevere rigours yeſterday, but appeared to be much ſhortened by the draught.——Let one or two additional doſes of the infuſion of ſena be taken, until it ſhall have operated ſmartly.

15th. New Moon. The hot ſtage of the paroxyſm is now on him. The fit has recurred earlier than uſual. He was well purged yeſterday.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken immediately; two purging pills at night, and the ſolution of ſalts in the evening.

16th. The pills and ſalts to be repeated. Chicken broth to be allowed.

17th. The pills, and four ounces of infuſion of ſena, to be repeated.

20th. The agueiſh paroxyſm has not returned

turned ſince the 15th, but the feveriſh heat returns every evening; in the intervals, however, he is free from all ſymptoms of feveriſhneſs; and the pain in his back and loins is now very trifling. He complains, however, of a bitter taſte in his mouth.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken, until it operate by vomit.

21ſt. The medicine operated abundantly upwards and downwards; and diſcharged much bitter matter by vomit.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

22d. Firſt Quarter. He has had ſtools. ——Should the exacerbation return this evening, let the vomit be repeated.—He feels ſome encreaſe of appetite.

23d. Ten ounces of blood to be taken from him.

24th. The exacerbations are milder.—— The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

25th. The feveriſh heat came on with great ſeverity yeſterday evening, commencing with a degree of rigour. His appetite, however, is better, yet he complains of much weakneſs.——Let him take one pill of cut

colleygee in the uſual manner. A chicken to be allowed in lieu of the broth.

26th. He had not any appearance of the paroxyſm or exacerbation yeſterday, but he has now a degree of feveriſhneſs.——Two pills of the cut colleygee to be taken.

27th. Three pills of the cut colleygee to be taken.

28th. He perceived the approaches of fever yeſterday, and immediately took the pills; they appeared to retard the fever for three or four hours; and then it came on with encreaſed ſeverity. The pills did not occaſion nauſea; but he had one large ſtool about two hours after they were taken; and four or five more during the night.

30th. Full Moon. He continues to take the pills of cut colleygee daily. He is greatly better than on his admiſſion; yet a degree of irregular feveriſhneſs recurs occaſionally. He is free from complaint in every other reſpect; and his appetite is conſiderable. ——He will become the patient of another practitioner to-morrow.

CASE

CASE XL.

HANDLEY. Age 21. Admitted 10th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He is not entirely free from feveriſhneſs at any period of the twenty-four hours, but has evening exacerbations, and a regular paroxyſm of an intermittent every ſecond evening. His thirſt and head-ach are conſtant. He is conſiderably debilitated, and has been allowed milk diet and three glaſſes of wine daily ſince his admiſſion.——To be put on low diet, and the wine diſcontinued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. The paroxyſm returned laſt night. The medicines operate well.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

3d. The exacerbation recurred in a leſs degree laſt night. The feveriſh ſymptoms are not ſo perceptible in the day-time. The head-ach, however, continues. The operation of the medicines continues.

4th. The paroxyſm returned laſt night; but he had not the leaſt feveriſhneſs during the day.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be

be taken in ſmall and frequent doſes, ſo as to operate abundantly by vomit before bed-time.

5th. The vomit operated freely, and brought on a perſpiration. He did not feel any exacerbation laſt night.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning.

6th. The paroxyſm did not return laſt night. The head-ach has entirely vaniſhed. The medicines have operated.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and five drachms of caſtor-oil in the morning. —He is not much weaker.

7th. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday at two o'clock, P. M. with ſlight ſhivering, but laſted till four with very violent heat. The medicines have operated copiouſly.——Half a drachm of the powder of bark to be taken every two hours.

8th. Laſt Quarter. There was no appearance of feveriſh ſymptoms yeſterday.—— The bark to be continued. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning.

9th. He has been well purged by the medicines.——The bark to be continued.

10th. He felt a degree of fever yeſterday about three o'clock, P. M. He was very ſick,

ſick, and vomited much green, yellow, "naſty ſtuff," this morning.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken immediately, till it ſhall have operated well by vomit. The bark to be diſcontinued.

11th. The emetic operated well, and he feels himſelf much relieved by it.——Two ounces of the decoction of bark to be taken four times a day; three purging pills at bed-time, and ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning.

13th. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning.

15th. New Moon. He has taken the decoction of bark daily. He has been entirely exempt from fever ſince the 9th, till yeſterday, when he felt a return of the feveriſh heat.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; the ſolution of ſalts early in the morning; and after their operation the decoction of bark, as before.

16th. The feveriſh heat recurred with greater ſeverity yeſterday. He has had many ſtools.——The decoction of bark to be diſcontinued. Eight grains of the maſs of laxative mercurial pills to be taken every night.

18th. The mercurial laxative keeps his body open.——Eight ounces of the decoction

tion of bark, with one drachm of elixir of vitriol, to be taken daily.

20th. His mouth is not ſore. He coughs a little; his ſpittle is tinged with blood, and has a ſaltiſh taſte. His pulſe is quicker and ſmarter than uſual.——Ten ounces of blood to be taken from him immediately.

21ſt. The pain in his cheſt, cough, and other ſymptoms have vaniſhed.—— Two purging pills to be taken to-night in lieu of the laxative mercurial; and ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning.

First Quarter 22d.

23d. He felt a degree of feveriſhneſs yeſterday; and has now a yawning, and other ſymptoms of the fever's approach.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken immediately.

24th. The draught appears to have prevented the acceſs of the fever.—— Half the quantity of the laxative mercurial, the bark, and the vitriol, to be now taken daily. Two glaſſes of wine in his common drink daily.

26th. An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

28th. The oil did not operate yeſterday, but he took ſalts, which purged him a little.——Middle diet to be allowed. The ſolution of ſalts to be again taken in the morning.—He has now a degree of teneſmus.——

A clyſter

A clyſter of forty drops of laudanum in ſix ounces of rice-water, to be given at bed-time.

30th. Full Moon. He has not had any feveriſhneſs ſince the 23d. His appetite is now pretty good, though he is weak. He has taken the bark, mercurial, and vitriol, daily.——He ſtays in the hoſpital till he acquire a little more ſtrength.

CASE XLI.

JONES. Age 42. Admitted 8th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for a *Nervous Head-ach* of conſiderable ſtanding. He has been allowed high diet, and two glaſſes of wine daily. A variety of medicines have been preſcribed of thoſe called nervous, and the bark, without relief. The head-ach is inceſſant, and is evidently accompanied by a conſtant feveriſhneſs, with occaſional exacerbations.——Low diet only to be allowed, and wine to be diſcontinued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

3d. The medicines operated moſt copiouſly, and have greatly relieved his head. He is free from feveriſhneſs at preſent.——

The

The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

4th. The medicines operate abundantly. He has not the leaſt ſymptom of head-ach, feveriſhneſs, or any other complaint.

5th. He continues quite well.——Diſcharged.

CASE XLII.

CRAIG. Age . Admitted 4th June, 1787.

June 6th. He complains of a conſiderable degree of feveriſh heat every night, with very ſevere pains in all his limbs. He was ſome time ago treated for venereal pains during a length of time.——The ſolution of ſalts with one grain of emetic tartar to be taken.—He has alſo a ſevere pain in the anus.

7th. The medicine only operated once. The pain in his anus was particularly ſevere laſt night.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and three ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning; to be repeated two hours after, if the firſt ſhall not have occaſioned a copious diſcharge by ſtool.

8th. Laſt Quarter. The medicines ope-

rate freely. He had flying pains in both his ſides yeſterday, as well as in his arms.

9th. The pains and feveriſhneſs are not abated.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken in ſmall and frequent doſes in the evening, until it act freely by vomit.

10th. The emetic operated well. He ſlept better than uſual; and felt leſs feveriſh heat.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena in the morning.

11th. He had not any return of the feveriſhneſs laſt night. His pains, however, are much the ſame.——The warm bath to be uſed at bed-time, and the antimonial anodyne draught to be taken on coming out of it.

12th.—New Moon 15th. Firſt Quarter 22d.—No ſymptom whatever of the feveriſhneſs has recurred. He perſpired laſt night. His pains continue much the ſame.

30th. Full Moon. The feveriſhneſs did not return. He has taken the ſolution of corroſive ſublimate, with the decoction of China root, ſince the 12th, without much benefit to his pain.

CASE

CASE XLIII.

MOORE. Age . Admitted 24th November, 1787.

December 1ſt. Laſt Quarter. He has been in a ſtrong continued fever ſince his admiſſion. His ſymptoms at preſent are, an intolerable anxiety about the præcordia; deep breathing; ſighing occaſionally; countenance full and fluſhed; ſkin extremely hot, with that *pungency* which communicates an unpleaſant ſenſation to the finger; a deep yellow ſuffuſion over the eyes, countenance, and whole body; an occaſional doſing, or rather coma; beſides the yellow ſuffuſion of the white of his eyes, a great muddineſs; tongue tremulous, with a thick, brown, dry fur; pulſe full, rather ſtrong, and not very quick. He has already taken a ſolution of emetic tartar, which has operated plentifully upwards. ——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken, in the uſual manner, until ſtools be procured.

2d. The diſcharge by ſtool is very trifling, although he has taken much of the ſolution, which his ſtomach retained with difficulty. ——Let him take the ſolution of emetic tartar immediately, until it operate abundantly by

by vomit; two purging pills at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

3d. He has vomited freely, and is much eaſier at ſtomach; his tongue is ſtill covered with the ſame fur; but his ſkin is cooler, and his countenance clearer. No evacuation by ſtool has taken place.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be repeated in the uſual doſes for ſix hours; three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

Six o'clock, P. M. Some retching, but no evacuation by ſtool has occurred.——A ſharp clyſter to be injected every half hour, till nine o'clock.

4th. The medicines have not operated. The clyſters were returned without any or very little mixture of fæces. He does not, however, complain of any pain in his bowels. His tongue appears ſomewhat leſs furred, his ſkin hot, and his pulſe not very quick; but his fauces are extremely parched.——The ſolution of ſalts to be continued in as large and frequent doſes as his ſtomach will bear, till ſix o'clock, P. M. The purging pills to be repeated, and the ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic, again in the morning.

5th. Notwithſtanding all the purgative me-

dicines which have been preſcribed, he has not had any material evacuation by ſtool yet. He was delirious all night. His tongue is covered with a very thick, black, dry fur; he can ſcarce move it. His teeth are covered with ſordes. He is comatoſe; and lies, without the power of motion, as far as I can perceive, on his back.——Let him be immediately put into the warm bath for half an hour: juſt before he is taken out of the bath to have a large draught of warm rice-water, with madeira in it; he is then to be put into bed, and well covered, after having had bottles of warm water applied cloſe to the ſoles of his feet. Two or three ſpoonfulls of panada, with one ſpoonfull of madeira, ſome ſugar and orange-juice, to be given every hour during the courſe of the day. A bliſter to be applied between the ſhoulder-blades, and a large one on the inſide of each thigh, as ſoon as he comes out of the bath. Let there be no delay in the application of the bliſters. An ounce and a half of the fineſt powder of bark, and three grains of opium, to be added to two pints of a ſtrong decoction of bark, and two ounces to be taken every half hour, if poſſible, allowing an interval of two hours, after the bath, without it; when clyſters alſo are to be given every two hours, till night.

Ten grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time.

6th. No evacuation has occurred. He appeared pretty eaſy laſt night; but he raves at intervals this morning. His tongue is pretty nearly in the ſame condition; ſkin warm, and not dry; pulſe ſoft, rather ſmall, and not very quick.——The clyſters, panada, rice-water, and mixture of bark to be continued. Let him have as many oranges as he can eat.

Six o'clock, P. M. He has had, for the firſt time, two very large and intolerably fetid ſtools; ſince when he has been eaſier.——The medicines to be continued during the night, ſhould he awake. Eight grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts, in the uſual manner, early in the morning; the mixture of bark is to be diſcontinued then.

7th. His ſtomach rejects the ſalts: in other reſpects he is much the ſame.——The infuſion of ſena with ſoluble tartar to be taken in ſmall doſes, and as frequently as his ſtomach will bear, till two o'clock, P. M. The mixture of bark is then to be repeated till night.

Six o'clock, P. M. His ſtools are very fetid.——Five purging pills to be taken at

bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena repeated in the morning.

8th. He has not raved ſince the morning of the 6th, except during ſleep. His ſtools are large, liquid, ſtinking, brown, with yellow filaments. Skin rather hot and dry; pulſe not very quick; tongue ſtill much furred. ——The infuſion to be continued till noon, and then the mixture again.—His tongue, which an hour ago appeared covered with a thick dark fur, has been ſince ſcraped and cleaned, and is now nearly as clear as in health.

9th. New Moon. His ſtools have been abundant, at firſt thick, latterly liquid. He did not take the mixture till night. His tongue is quite clean, ſkin rather warmer than natural. He ſays he is greatly better in every reſpect.——Let the quantity of opium in the mixture be reduced to half the former quantity; two ounces of it to be taken every hour, till the evening; four purging pills at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts very early in the morning.

10th. He has had large and liquid evacuations this morning. He perſpired much yeſterday and laſt night. He eat ſome fowl, and bread and butter, which one of his comrades gave him yeſterday. His pulſe is

quicker this morning.—— The ſolution of ſalts to be diſcontinued. The mixture to be repeated without opium.

11th. He had not any ſleep laſt night. His pulſe is ſomewhat quick; tongue perfectly clean; ſkin natural.——The bark to be continued. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, till one very copious evacuation be procured.

Six o'clock, P. M. His pulſe is quick; ſkin dry, and warmer than uſual; countenance fluſhed.

12th. His pulſe is ſtill quick; ſkin natural; tongue clean. He ſlept well laſt night, and has had ſeveral ſtools this morning.—— The decoction of bark to be continued without the powder.

14th. He is free from all complaint but weakneſs.—— The decoction to be continued.

Firſt Quarter 17th.—19th. He was allowed middle diet from the 16th. His pulſe was quick laſt night, and his ſkin hot.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena in the morning; after the operation of which the decoction as uſual.

21ſt. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time.

23d. Full Moon 24th. Diſcharged.——Recommended to an exemption from duty for three days.

CASE XLIV.

WHEELER. Admitted 9th November, 1787.

December 1ſt. Laſt Quarter. He has long complained of a ſlow and continual fever with exacerbations in the evening. He has not received any benefit from the medicines which have been preſcribed ſince his admiſſion; ſome of them have operated freely by vomit and ſtool. A hardneſs, with ſome degree of ſwelling, is perceptible in the region of the ſtomach. He has ſevere pains in the loins; and a conſtant dry cough, which is ſometimes accompanied by expectoration of green matter. His pulſe is quick, and rather hard; his ſkin hot, dry, rough, and deeply tinged with yellow.——Half a drachm of ſtrong mercurial ointment to be rubbed every night on the region of the ſtomach.

2d. The ſymptoms are the ſame as yeſterday.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning,

morning, until he ſhall have been well purged.

3d. He has paſſed much ſtinking ſordes. ——After the operation of the ſalts let him take the ſolution of emetic tartar in ſmall and frequent doſes, until it ſhall have operated well by vomit. The pills and ſalts to be repeated.

4th. He ſays he is greatly better ſince the operation of the emetic and purgatives; but his pulſe ſtill continues quick and ſmart; and his ſkin conſtantly hot.——One purging pill to be taken at bed-time; and ſix ounces of the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, in two doſes.

5th. There is no great alteration in his complaints.——One purging pill to be taken every night, and the ointment continued as uſual.

7th. Six ounces of common bitter infuſion to be taken daily.—The pill keeps his body open.

8th. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning, for ſeveral ſtools; after which the infuſion as before.

New Moon 9th.—12th. He continues in much the ſame condition.——The infuſion of ſena, with double the uſual proportion of ſoluble tartar, to be taken in the

morning; after the operation of which the bitter infuſion as uſual.

13th. His mouth is conſiderably affected. ——The pill and ointment to be diſcontinued.

14th. His ſkin is leſs dry and hot, but his pulſe is ſtill quick.

16th. His ſkin becomes daily leſs hot and dry.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning for two or three ſtools. A vegetable diet to be allowed.

Firſt Quarter 17th.—19th. He has ſpit conſiderably. His mouth is pretty free from ſoreneſs. The hardneſs and ſwelling in the region of the ſtomach have entirely diſappeared. The exacerbations in the evening do not return. He has not for ſome days experienced the habitual thirſt. His appetite has been good ſince the 16th. His ſkin is much cooler, ſofter, and more open. He does not ſeem to have any ſymptoms of feveriſhneſs.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

24th. Full Moon. He has remained perfectly free from complaint to this day. His ſkin, however, is at preſent preternaturally warm; and his pulſe quick and full. He has had ſtools daily of rather too bilious a quality.

quality.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.—He continues to take the bitter infuſion daily.

25th. He is free from feveriſhneſs. His ſtools have been abundant, but apparently too bilious.

26th. Evening. He has a little nauſea at preſent.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken, ſo as to operate by vomit before bed-time.—He gains ſtrength daily, and is in every other reſpect well.

27th. He vomited much green matter laſt night, and had ſeveral hot copious ſtools; ſince which he has been free from complaint.

28th. Diſcharged.——Recommended for an exemption from duty for three days; and deſired to take ſome laxative medicine once or even twice a week for ſome time.

CASE XLV.

ROWE. Admitted 13th December, 1787.

14th. He has had ſeveral returns of a tertian paroxyſm; and one yeſterday morning. He appears to be free from feveriſh ſymptoms

toms during the intervals. He was in the hoſpital ſome months ago for a ſtubborn fever of the ſame kind.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the uſual proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately, ſo as to operate by vomit and ſtool.

15th. His diſcharges by vomit and ſtool yeſterday were very large, and chiefly bilious. The paroxyſm has not returned as yet.—— Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

16th. He had very trifling, if any, ſymptoms of a return yeſterday. His evacuations by ſtool are very abundant to-day.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the courſe of the day, ſo as to promote the diſcharges by ſtool.

17th. Firſt Quarter. The mixture to be continued.—There are no ſigns of a return to-day.

18th. He has not had any return of the paroxyſm; and appears perfectly well.—— Diſcharged.

CASE XLVI.

PIKE. Admitted 18th December, 1787.

18th. He has had two returns of a tertian paroxyſm. He is quite well on the days of

of the interval.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately; and continued till to-morrow morning.

19th. The ſolution operated both ways freely. The paroxyſm returned with leſs ſeverity at one o'clock this morning.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day in quantities, to promote the inteſtinal evacuations; two purging pills at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

20th. Copious diſcharges by ſtool have taken place.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued, and the pills repeated at bed-time.

21ſt. No appearance whatever of the paroxyſm has recurred.——The infuſion of ſena to be taken immediately, and the mixture continued.

22d. He has not had any return of the paroxyſm ſince the 19th.——Diſcharged.

CASE XLVII.

MILWARD. Admitted 17th December, 1787.

18th. He has been in a very high fever without remiſſion theſe two days. At preſent his ſymptoms are principally, a violent pain in the head; countenance flushed; eyes ſuffuſed

ſuffuſed with a dull red; great heat at ſtomach; great thirſt; parched fauces; ſkin very hot; pulſe full, ſtrong, and rapid; urine very red.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the uſual proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately, ſo as to operate freely both ways.

Evening. The fever is ſtill very high.—— The ſolution to be continued in more frequent doſes during the night.

19th. His diſcharges were very large and putrid by ſtool, during the whole day and night. He vomitted only twice. He feels much relieved; but his fever is ſtill high. ——The febrifuge mixture to be taken till night; two purging pills at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

20th. His diſcharges by ſtool continue. The fever is much reduced. His tongue is ſtill very foul; but his ſkin is not very hot, nor his pulſe, which is now much ſmaller, very quick.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken in large and frequent doſes at bed-time, ſo as to operate by vomit.

21ſt. He vomited abundantly, and ſlept better than uſual. His pulſe is ſtill quick, and his tongue foul.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the uſual way.

22d. He is better.——Two purging pills

to

to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts again in the morning.

23d. He ſays he is not ſenſible that he has any fever now. His pulſe, however, is ſtill quick; his tongue foul; and his ſkin to-day rather hot.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be again taken at bed-time, ſo as to operate by vomit.

24th. Full Moon. The ſymptoms decreaſe very much.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

25th. He ſtill inſiſts that he is quite well; yet his ſkin is at preſent dry, and a little hot; his pulſe ſomewhat quick, and his tongue, in a very ſlight degree, foul.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day.

26th. His ſkin is perfectly cool and open; his tongue not quite clean; nor his pulſe perfectly ſlow.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued; two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

27th. He is perfectly free from all degree of feveriſhneſs.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

28th. Diſcharged.

CASE

CASE XLVIII.

CONSTABLE. Admitted 11th December, 1787.

11th. He has had regular returns of a paroxyſm of fever every day for five days paſt. In the intervals he is free from feveriſh ſymptoms, except a conſiderable foulneſs of tongue.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken during the day, ſo as to operate both ways; and the anodyne antimonial draught at bed-time.

12th. The ſolution operated copiouſly by ſtool. His pulſe and ſkin are natural; his tongue ſomewhat foul.——The ſolution to be continued as before, and the draught taken at bed-time;—it was omitted laſt night. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday.

13th. The paroxyſm returned much later yeſterday, and with leſs ſeverity.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two pills at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

14th. The paroxyſm returned with diminiſhed force yeſterday. The diſcharges by ſtool continue abundant.——The ſolution to be continued.

15th.

15th. The paroxyſm did not recur yeſterday. His tongue is quite clean, and he is well in other reſpects.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day.

16th. The paroxyſm has not recurred. His diſcharges by ſtool ſeem very bilious ſtill. ——Two purging pills to be taken at bedtime, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

17th. Firſt Quarter. The evacuations are copious.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

18th. He has not had the moſt trifling feveriſh ſymptom ſince the 14th; but his ſtools are ſtill bilious, although he has been in one courſe of purging ſince his admiſſion. ——Two purging pills to be taken at bedtime, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

20th. His ſtools are now natural.—— Diſcharged.

CASE XLIX.

OSBERN. Admitted 27th December, 1787.

27th. He has been ſince yeſterday afflicted with ſtrong convulſive motions of his limbs and other parts. He complains of great pain in the breaſt; difficulty of breathing;

ing; intolerable pain in the ſtomach, and great uneaſineſs in the environs. His ſkin is hot; his pulſe quick, and not very ſtrong; he has great thirſt.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated copiouſly. Veneſection to be performed, to the quantity of ten ounces. A clyſter to be injected every hour, until he ſhall have had large ſtools.

Evening. He has evacuated an aſtoniſhing quantity of very offenſive matters by ſtool; which, he ſays, were as hot as fire. He is at preſent perfectly tranquil. The ſpaſms have left him; and the fever has greatly decreaſed. He ſays he is much inclined to reſt.

28th. The ſpaſms have returned in a leſs degree; in other reſpects he is much better. ——The ſolution of ſalts and clyſters to be continued.

Ten o'clock, A. M. The ſolution was rejected by his ſtomach, where the pain has encreaſed.——Twenty-five drops of laudanum to be given in an effervescent draught immediately; and about half an hour after the ſimple ſolution of ſalts, in ſuch doſes as will ſtay on his ſtomach.

Seven o'clock, P. M. The bliſter, which was ordered in the forenoon to be applied over

over the ſtomach has drawn well. The pain in his breaſt and ſtomach are greatly better. He has diſcharged much putrid matters, and a great deal of wind, at ſtool. He is inclined to ſleep. The ſymptoms of fever have entirely vaniſhed.

29th. He is much better of all his complaints. The ſpaſms have not returned.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken during the day.

30th. Laſt Quarter 31ſt. He continues free from complaint; but is very weak.——Transferred to another practitioner.

CASE L.

BROWN. Admitted 6th December, 1787.

7th. He had ſeveral returns of a tertian paroxyſm before his application for admiſſion. He appears free from all fever in the intervals.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated well both ways.

8th. He has had the moſt copious evacuations both ways.——The ſolution to be continued ſo as to operate conſtantly downwards.

9th. New Moon. He ſeems perfectly free from all complaint, though a little weakened by the conſtant and large diſcharges by ſtool.

10th. Firſt Quarter 17th. Full Moon 24th. He has not had any return of the paroxyſm ſince the 6th.——Diſcharged.

31ſt. Laſt Quarter. He returned for a relapſe on the 26th, and was diſcharged yeſterday.

CASE LI.

PITT. Admitted 29th November, 1787.

December 1ſt. Laſt Quarter. He had ſeveral attacks of a tertian paroxyſm before his admiſſion. It recurred yeſterday morning, and terminated about noon. He took a ſolution of emetic tartar, which operated much both ways.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

3d. His evacuations have been very large. ——The pills and ſolution to be repeated.

4th. The fever has not returned.—— One pill to be taken at bed-time.

5th. Diſcharged.

CASE

CASE LII.

PITT. Admitted 20th December, 1787.

21ſt. He was ſome time ago cured of a tertian fever, and diſcharged. He has now returned with the ſame complaint. —— The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated well by vomit.

22d. During the paroxyſms he complains of an intolerable pain in the ſmall of the back. He diſcharged much by vomit, and had ſeveral ſtools yeſterday.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken till evening; two purging pills at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

23d. The paroxyſm returned with ſomewhat leſs ſeverity yeſterday. He has been much purged this morning.——The mixture to be continued; the pills repeated; and the infuſion of ſena taken in the morning.

24th. Full Moon. The medicines continue to operate largely downwards.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken half an hour before the uſual period of the paroxyſm, ſo as to operate before it comes on. The pills at night, and infuſion of ſena in the morning.

25th. The medicine operated well by vomit yeſterday; and the paroxyſm was much leſs ſevere than the former.——The infuſion to be taken during the day, ſo as to ſupport the inteſtinal diſcharges.

26th. The febrifuge mixture to be taken till evening; two purging pills at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena again in the morning.

27th. He has an excellent appetite, and appears perfectly free from complaint.—— Middle diet to be allowed. The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

28th. Diſcharged.——Recommended to an exemption from duty for two days.

CASE LIII.

DAVIE. Admitted 14th December, 1787.

15th. He has been afflicted ſeveral days with pains in all his bones, ſevere cough and hoarſeneſs, accompanied by a conſtant heat of ſkin, and thirſt. He has had regular tertian paroxyſms, and this is his day of interval. ——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately.

16th. The paroxyſm has returned, and he is now in the hot ſtage, which is mild. ——The

——The ſolution of ſalts to be continued with double the uſual quantity of emetic tartar, ſo as to operate both ways.

17th. Firſt Quarter. The cough, hoarſeneſs, and pains are greatly relieved. He has had copious diſcharges by vomit and ſtool. ——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

18th. The evacuations by ſtool are copious, of various colour and conſiſtence ſtill, and not ſo hot as they were. He has no feveriſh ſymptoms at preſent, and the pains have entirely vaniſhed. —— The febrifuge mixture to be taken after the ſalts; the pills repeated at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

19th. He has not had any return of the paroxyſm.——The mixture to be continued, and the pills and infuſion to be repeated.

20th. He continues to have frequent ſtools daily, which ſeem to be chiefly bilious. He had a ſevere return of the paroxyſm yeſterday, which he attributes to a ſudden expoſure to cold; but which was probably owing to ſome exceſs in diet. He has alſo a degree of hoarſeneſs to-day.——An emetic to be taken at bed-time.

21ſt. The vomit operated well. He is

free from complaint.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

22d. He has had ſeveral ſtools; and remains free from complaint.——Diſcharged.

CASE LIV.

PICKERIN. Admitted 28th November, 1787.

December 1ſt. Laſt Quarter. He has had ſeveral returns of a tertian paroxyſm; during which, he ſays, he is almoſt diſtracted with a violent pain in the head, which does not entirely quit him in the intervals. He complains alſo of very ſevere pains in the loins, which are encreaſed during the paroxyſm.——The former medicines to be diſcontinued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. The fever recurred yeſterday without the cold ſtage, but with a very violent affection of the head, and exceſſive heat.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts taken in the morning.

3d. His evacuations by ſtool have been large,

large, and very offenſive.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken in the evening, in ſuch doſes as to operate freely by vomit before bed-time.

4th. The fever recurred yeſterday with leſs ſeverity, though the head was ſtill much affected.——The ſolution of ſalts to be repeated during the day.—The emetic operated well laſt night.

5th. The pains in the head and loins are much better. They are ſcarcely perceptible during the intervals.——The ſolution to be continued in ſmaller doſes.

6th. He is now perfectly free from all the ſymptoms; nor had he any return of fever yeſterday, although his head was for a very ſhort time much affected at the uſual period.——Diſcharged, at his own requeſt.

30th. He has not had a return of any of his ſymptoms.

CASE LV.

GARDINER. Admitted 25th November, 1787.

December 1ſt. Laſt Quarter. He has had regular returns of a tertian paroxyſm; and is not entirely free from all fever in the intervals. The fits have not decreaſed in

force ſince his admiſſion.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil early.

2d. He is rather better.——An emetic to be taken immediately.

3d. The medicines have operated well. He is free from all fever.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken during the day; two pills at night; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

4th. He has no ſymptoms of fever; nor has he had a return of the paroxyſm ſince the 1ſt.——Diſcharged.

GARDINER. Re-admitted 15th December, 1787.

16th. On the 14th he was attacked with the hot ſtage only of fever, which laſted ſeveral hours.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated well.

17th. Firſt Quarter. The fever returned yeſterday, but with diminiſhed ſeverity. The ſolution procured large diſcharges by ſtool.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

18th.

18th. He was perfectly free from every ſymptom of fever yeſterday. He has had large diſcharges by ſtool from the medicines. ——The mixture to be continued.

19th. The fever returned in a very trifling degree yeſterday. The mixture keeps up the diſcharge by ſtool.—— To be continued till evening. The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

20th. The mixture to be continued.—He has had ſtools this morning. —— Six ounces of the bitter infuſion to-morrow morning.

22d. The fever has not returned.—— Diſcharged.

CASE LVI.

DAWSON. Admitted 13th September, 1787.

December 1ſt. Laſt Quarter. He was admitted, treated for, and apparently cured of, a tertian fever, which was immediately followed by a frequent recurrence fits. During this period he has been allowed middle diet, and two glaſſes of Madeira daily, and has taken much flowers of zinc, with other medicines, but no emetics

emetics or purgatives.——The wine and middle diet to be diſcontinued, and low diet allowed. One ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning.

2d. The oil purged him exceſſively this morning.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken in the evening, in ſuch doſes as to operate by vomit before bed-time.

3d. The fits did not recur yeſterday, although he appeared conſiderably weakened by the operation of the oil. The emetic operated well at night, and he had more ſtools. He has had an inflammation of one eye for theſe few days.——The ſaturnine lotion with laudanum to be uſed, and two leeches applied near the outward corner of the eye.

6th. He has been free from his complaints ſince the 3d.——Diſcharged.

CASE LVII.

MYERS. Admitted 4th December, 1787.

5th. He has had daily returns of a regular paroxyſm of fever for many days; nor does he ſeem entirely free from feveriſhneſs in the intervals. He has alſo ulcers and buboes.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion

proportion of tartar emetic, to be taken immediately, ſo as to operate free both ways.

6th. He was much vomited and purged yeſterday by the ſolution. The fever returned in the evening in a ſlight degree, and without any appearance of the cold ſtage. ——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

7th. He had ſome degree of the feveriſh heat in the evening. At preſent he appears entirely free from all feveriſhneſs. He has had poultices of vegeto-mineral water, and leeches applied to the buboes, which are much better to-day.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

8th. No feveriſh ſymptom whatever recurred yeſterday. The buboes diſappear gradually.——The poultices and twenty leeches to be again applied to the bubo which is moſt painful. Five grains of the common mercurial pill to be taken morning and evening.

New Moon 9th.
Firſt Quarter 17th.
Full Moon 24th.

29th. He has not had any return of the fever. He continues under the courſe of mercury for the venereal complaints.

CASE

CASE LVIII.

MAGNOR. Admitted 27th December, 1787.

28th. He had a very ſevere paroxyſm of fever yeſterday.—— The infuſion of ſena, with ſalts, and double the uſual proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated copiouſly by vomit and ſtool.

29th. He diſcharged a great deal yeſterday by vomit and ſtool. The paroxyſm returned, but with much leſs ſeverity, and much later, yeſterday evening. He ſeems free from all complaint this morning.—— The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately.

30th. He has not had any recurrence of feveriſh ſymptoms.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day, two purging pills at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.—His evacuations by ſtool have continued rather bilious.

31ſt. Laſt Quarter. He continues perfectly free from every feveriſh ſymptom.

CASE LIX.

COLLINS. Admitted 28th December, 1787.

29th. He has had two returns of a tertian paroxyſm, and is free from feveriſh ſymptoms during the intervals.——The infuſion of ſena, with ſalts and emetic tartar, to be taken immediately, ſo as to operate abundantly both ways; two purging pills at bed-time, and the infuſion again in ſmaller doſes in the morning.

30th. He had no return of the paroxyſm yeſterday evening; but he felt a degree of chilline ſs early this morning. His evacuations both ways were very copious yeſterday, and chiefly bilious.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken ſo as to promote the inteſtinal diſcharges; the pills at night, and the infuſion again to-morrow morning.

31ſt, Evening. Laſt Quarter. He ſays he is quite well. He has not as yet had any appearance of a return of feveriſh ſymptoms.

CASE

CASE LX.

WELLBELOVED. Admitted 4th November, 1787.

6th. He has been treated for a confirmed lues ſince his admiſſion. His mouth has been affected ſome days. He had a very ſevere paroxyſm of fever yeſterday; and is not at preſent free from fever. At the commencement of the paroxyſm he diſcharged a large quantity of ſordes mixed with blood. ——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately, ſo as to operate freely both ways.

7th. His evacuations both ways were very large yeſterday. He has not the ſlighteſt ſymptom of fever at preſent.

New Moon 9th.
Firſt Quarter 17th.

21ſt. He had no return of the fever.—— He is diſcharged cured of the venereal ſymptoms, which were, phimoſis, ulcers on the prepuce, and ſevere pains in the limbs.

CASE LXI.

ROBERT BENTICK. Admitted 10th April, 1788.

23d. He has uſed mercurials, an injection, and two purges, ſince his admiſſion, on account

account of his venereal ſymptoms, which were, a ſevere running from the urethra, great ſcalding, and chancres. Theſe ſymptoms have entirely diſappeared. He has had a paroxyſm of fever for two nights, which does not ſeem to have any influence on the venereal ſymptoms, except that his urine is voided in ſmall quantity, and with ſcalding.—— The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool.

24th. He ſtill paſſes very little urine; and ſwelling and hardneſs in the region of the bladder have ſupervened.——Let him ſit in the ſemicupium as long as poſſible; and let the parts be conſtantly fomented after he leaves it; let him drink plentifully of thin, warm, nitrated rice-water. A clyſter, with three grains of opium diſſolved in it, to be given immediately; and three or four without it, during the courſe of the day.—The paroxyſm recurred with its former force laſt night.

25th. He had copious evacuations by ſtool. All his complaints have vaniſhed; nor had he any return of fever laſt night. He had no return of his complaints; and was directed to continue the mercurial courſe for ſome time longer.

CASE

CASE LXII.

GEORGE DRURY. Admitted 23d April, 1788.

24th. He complains of violent pains in all his bones; of a ſevere cough, which is particularly troubleſome at night; difficulty and pain in breathing; and is ſeldom, if at any period of the day, entirely free from fever. He has alſo occaſionally regular paroxyſms of fever.——Ten ounces of blood to be taken away immediately. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken until it ſhall have operated well.

25th. He has had copious diſcharges by ſtool, and is much eaſier.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken during the day, ſo as to operate both ways.

26th. He has had large evacuations by vomit and ſtool; and is almoſt free from his complaints. His cough, however, was ſtill a little troubleſome laſt night.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at bedtime.

27th. The paroxyſm recurred laſt night, and the cold ſtage was particularly ſevere. At preſent his ſkin is hot, though moiſt; his tongue pretty clean; pulſe frequent and

ſtrong; countenance full and fluſhed.—— The ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken during the day, or until it ſhall have operated both ways.

28th. Laſt Quarter. He was greatly purged yeſterday. He ſeems free from all complaint at preſent.—— Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

29th. The paroxyſm recurred laſt night, but was extremely ſlight. His other complaints have vaniſhed. He ſeems, however, rather weak.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken during the day; the pills repeated at bed-time; and ſix ounces of the ſolution of ſalts in two doſes in the morning.—Transferred to another practitioner.

CASE LXIII.

VALENTINE DECROSS. Admitted 22d April, 1788.

23d. He complains of a conſiderable degree of fever every night; pains and hardneſs in the belly; difficulty and pain in breathing. He has been ſome days afflicted with theſe complaints.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately.

24th. He was not much better laſt night. ——Ten ounces of blood to be taken away. The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken ſo as to operate both ways.

25th. The ſolution operated well. He is much better.——The ſolution to be continued.

26th. His reſpiration is ſtill ſomewhat oppreſſed. The fever was ſcarcely ſenſible laſt night.——Eight ounces of blood to be taken away. The ſolution to be continued, ſo as to operate principally by ſtool.

27th. His reſpiration is free, and all his complaints much better. He was not ſenſible of any fever laſt night.——The ſolution to be continued.

28th. Laſt Quarter. His complaints have nearly vaniſhed. His evacuations have been copious. —— The ſolution to be continued.—Transferred to another practitioner.

CASE LXIV.

THOMAS LANGLEY. Admitted 8th April, 1788.

9th. He has had daily returns of a paroxyſm of fever at various hours; a conſtant "ſwimming in his head;" head-ach every night.

night. He has not had a ſtool for four days. His pulſe at preſent is full and ſlow; ſkin moiſt and cool; tongue rather foul.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately in the uſual manner.

10th. He has not had any ſtool as yet; and continues much the ſame.——Let the ſolution be continued until it ſhall have procured ſtools.

11th. He took the ſolution of ſalts at one draught. He has now taken three ounces and a half of ſalts, and one clyſter, without any evacuation by ſtool. His complaints are as uſual.——The infuſion of ſena, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken; two ounces every half hour, until ſtools be procured.

13th. Firſt Quarter. The diſcharges by ſtool have been very copious. He had the fever for two hours only yeſterday. The head-ach is not better.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

15th. He had no return whatever of fever yeſterday. He was much purged, and paſſed a great deal of ſlime. The head-ach continues to recur at night. The ſwimming in the head is better; he had a very ſevere

attack of this ſwimming in the head ſome time ago, which laſted two months.

16th. The fever has not recurred. The head-ach was very ſevere laſt night. The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken, ſo as to operate well by vomit before bed-time.——After its operation, twenty-five drops of laudanum may be taken in a draught.

17th. The emetic operated well; but the head-ach was as ſevere as uſual laſt night, ſo as to deprive him of reſt the whole night. The giddineſs, or "ſwimming in the head," is quite gone.——Eight grains of the maſs of mercurial laxative pill to be taken every night, ſo as to procure ſome ſtools the enſuing day.

20th. Full Moon. His head was eaſy, for the firſt time, laſt night. His ſtools are copious every day.

22d. The head-ach was trifling the night before laſt; but very ſevere laſt night. He has been coſtive ſince the 20th.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken, ſo as to purge him well to-day.

23d. He had copious ſtools, and his head-ach was much eaſier laſt night. He has not had any return of fever or giddineſs.

24th.

24th. The head-ach recurred with ſeverity laſt night.——An emetic to be taken immediately; and after its operation, a drachm of bark in powder every two hours.

25th. He diſcharged much green matters by vomit. He has ſeveral white and ſlimy ſtools. He did not begin to take the bark till late in the evening. He had ſcarce any head-ach at night.

Laſt Quarter 28th.

29th. The head-ach decreaſed, and vaniſhed altogether. He continued to take the bark, with five grains of rhubarb in each doſe, ſo as to procure ſeveral ſtools daily. ——Diſcharged.

CASE LXV.

JOHN BELFLEUR. Admitted 20th April, 1788.

Full Moon 20th.—21ſt. He has had for ſome days a high fever, with frequent ineffectual calls to ſtool.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the uſual proportion of tartar emetic, to be taken immediately, ſo as to operate freely both ways.

22d. The medicine diſcharged an aſtoniſhing quantity of filth both ways. He is much better; and has ſcarcely any degree of

fever at preſent.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts again in the morning.

23d. He is entirely free from complaint. The medicines continue to operate downwards.

24th. Diſcharged.

CASE LXVI.

CHRISTIAN FREDERICK. Admitted 10th April, 1788.

11th. He complains of having been afflicted with a fever without intermiſſion for ſeveral days. His tongue is foul; his pulſe quick; but his ſkin is now rather cool and open.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the uſual manner immediately.

12th. He has been well purged by the ſolution, and thinks himſelf much better. ——The ſolution to be taken in ſmaller doſes during the day.

13th. Firſt Quarter. The fever continues, but in a leſs degree. He has had copious diſcharges by ſtool.—— The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken, ſo as to operate freely upwards.

14th. The fever has left him. The emetic operated well.——Two purging pills

to be taken at bed-time, and five ounces of the ſolution of ſalts in two doſes in the morning.

16th. Diſcharged.

CASE LXVII.

WILLIAM EARLE. Admitted 9th April, 1788.

10th. He has had a high fever and a flux for ſeveral days. —— The ſolution of ſalts to be taken, ſo as to purge copiouſly.

11th. The ſolution operated well, and he is much better of the fever and flux. —— An emetic to be taken immediately.

12th. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken, ſo as to keep up the purging.

13th. Firſt Quarter. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution again in the morning.

15th. He has been free from complaints theſe three days. —— Diſcharged.

CASE LXVIII.

PETER M'CAY. Admitted 15th April, 1788.

16th. He has daily returns of fever, and is afflicted with tremors of the head and

limbs; great giddineſs, noiſe in his ears, cramps in the lower extremities, and coſtiveneſs.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken as uſual, ſo as to operate copiouſly by ſtool.

17th. He has had ſome ſtools.——The ſolution to be continued, ſo as to purge freely.

18th. The giddineſs continues. He ſays, "a "ſluice could not make a greater noiſe than his "ears." The purgatives have not operated very freely. The fever recurred laſt night. ——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken in ſuch doſes as to operate by vomit.

19th. He diſcharged upwards much green matters, and had ſeveral ſtools. The fever recurred in a trifling degree yeſterday. All his other complaints have vaniſhed, except the tremors, which remain in a trifling degree.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and four ounces of the ſolution of ſalts in one doſe in the morning.

20th. Full Moon. He was ſcarcely ſenſible of any fever yeſterday, and is well of all his other complaints.——Two ounces of the ſolution of ſalts to be taken every three hours.

21ſt. He ſays he is quite well, and requeſts his diſcharge.——Diſcharged.

CASE

CASE LXIX.

MICHAEL PETTY.

April 4th, 1788. He has been for a conſiderable time afflicted with a ſlow fever, and occaſional inſanity. He has not derived much benefit from the medicines which he has hitherto taken.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately.

5th. The medicine operated well both ways. He is much better.——The ſolution to be continued in ſmaller doſes, ſo as to operate only by ſtool.

6th. New Moon. A very great quantity of foul matters have been diſcharged by ſtool. The fever has nearly left him, yet a quickneſs of pulſe continues. He ſays he has had a great giddineſs during the whole courſe of the diſorder. He complains of a great ſenſe of weakneſs, particularly in the joints of the knees.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

7th. His ſtomach rejected the oil.——Let the ſimple ſolution of ſalts be taken, in ſuch doſes as will ſtay on his ſtomach, until it ſhall have operated downwards.

8th. The ſolution operated well by ſtool. He has not the leaſt ſymptom of fever; but conſiderable giddineſs ſtill, and weakneſs of the knees.

9th. The giddineſs has left him, with every other ſymptom, except weakneſs.—— Let him drink half a pint of the cold infuſion of neem-leaf daily.

10th. Diſcharged.

CASE LXX.

JOHN TYGHE. Admitted 16th July, 1788.

17th. He has been for ſome days afflicted with returns of fever every evening, without any perceptible cold or ſhivering; pains in both his ſides, his back, and fundament. A raſh breaks out every evening, and continues out till about two o'clock in the morning; during which his pains are conſiderably relieved. His pulſe is remarkably ſmall. He was invalided ſome time ago for an affection of the liver.—— The ſolution of ſalts, with a double proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool and vomit.

18th. Full Moon. He has only had one ſtool

ſtool from the medicine as yet; but it operated pretty freely by vomit.——The ſolution of ſalts, with the common proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken, until it ſhall have operated copiouſly by ſtool. Eight ounces of blood to be taken away.

19th. He has had ſix large ſtools from two pints of the ſolution. He is greatly better in every reſpect. His pains have vaniſhed.——The ſolution to be continued ſo as to operate well downwards.—He had ſcarcely any degree of fever laſt night, nor did the raſh return; yet he did not ſleep well.

21ſt. He has been free from his complaints ſince the 19th.——Diſcharged.

CASE LXXI.

ROBERT PEARSE. Admitted 11th July, 1788.

14th. Since his admiſſion he has been treated for ſores about the pudenda and poſteriors; but laſt night he was ſeized with a paroxyſm of fever. His tongue is foul, and his ſkin hot and dry. He is coſtive.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately,

diately, ſo as to operate copiouſly both ways.

15th. He has only had two ſtools from the medicine. The fever returned laſt night. ——The ſolution to be continued until copious ſtools be procured.

16th. The fever recurred yeſterday evening.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

17th. The fever did not recur laſt night. The medicines have operated well.——The infuſion to be continued during the day, ſo as to promote the diſcharges freely by ſtool.

18th. Full Moon. The fever has not returned. His ſores are nearly healed.

20th. He had ſome feveriſh heat laſt night.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken, ſo as to procure ſeveral ſtools.

21ſt. He has not had any appearance of feveriſh ſymptoms ſince.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

22d. The ſores have healed.—— Diſcharged.

CASE

CASE LXXII.

ROBERT SHAW.

July 1ſt, 1788. He has complained for ſome time of occaſional feveriſhneſs, chiefly towards evening; when his belly uſually ſwells. He has a difficulty of breathing; pain occaſionally in the loins, and in the region of the liver. He is often very thirſty.—— Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

3d. New Moon. He paſſed a very large quantity of ſlimy, green, hot matters; and feels greatly relieved by the evacuation.—— Two pills to be taken at bed-time.

4th. The diſcharges by ſtool have been copious. He has ſcarcely any remains of the diſorder.——The pills to be repeated.

7th. He has been two days free from all complaint.

8th. Diſcharged.

This patient returned on the 18th, with pain and ſwelling in the region of the liver, with occaſional feveriſhneſs; and was again diſcharged on the 21ſt for irregularities.

First Quarter 10th.
Full Moon 18th.

CASE

CASE LXXIII.

ROBERT CAMPBELL. Admitted 25th July, 1788.

26th. Laſt Quarter. He has been afflicted for ſome days with a conſtant and pretty ſtrong fever, with occaſional exacerbations; and very violent pains of the ears, accompanied with ſwelling.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, ſo as to operate powerfully by ſtool.

27th. He ſays the ſolution occaſioned the evacuation of "a great deal of jelly-like ſtuff" by vomit, which has greatly relieved him. He had only one ſtool. His tongue is foul; his pulſe quick; but his ſkin much cooler. His thirſt was exceſſive all night. ——The ſimple ſolution of ſalts to be taken, until it ſhall have operated copiouſly by ſtool.

28th. He has been much purged by the ſolution. At one time he was much freer from fever than before; but it recurred at noon, and continued all night. He is, however, free from all fever this morning; and feels greatly better. He complains that "his head is ſo weak, he is ready to fall when he gets

gets up." He has been pretty free from the pains in his ears. His head ſweats profuſe; and he ſays the pains return when the perſpiration is any way checked.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

29th. He has not the leaſt veſtige of his complaints, except "a hiſſing" in his ear. The medicines have purged him abundantly. ——The pills to be repeated at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts taken in the morning.

30th. He is perfectly free from all complaint.——Six ounces of the infuſion of bark in cold water to be taken daily.

31ſt. Diſcharged.

CASE LXXIV.

CHRISTIAN FREDERICK. Admitted 15th July, 1788.

15th. He has had a fever for ſome days, which is much more violent at particular hours; great giddineſs or "ſwimming in the head," ſevere pain in the breaſt, which is very acute during inſpiration.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic tartar,

tartar, to be taken, until it ſhall have operated freely by vomit or ſtool.

16th. His evacuations continued copious all yeſterday and laſt night. The fever at night was particularly high.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

18th. Full Moon. The fever continued high without remiſſion all yeſterday and laſt night. It has now remitted.——The anodyne antimonial draught to be taken ſhould any ſymptoms of the exacerbation come on; three purging pills at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.—He took the ſolution of ſalts, with a double proportion of emetic tartar, on the 17th. He continues to diſcharge black fetid matters by ſtool.

19th. The exacerbation recurred at night. The giddineſs, and the pain in the breaſt, continue much the ſame; but he ſays he feels much better ſince the operation of the ſalts this morning. He thinks the draught diminiſhed the force of the fever.——The pills and ſolution to be repeated.

20th. The fever was conſiderable all yeſterday and laſt night. The pain in the breaſt continues; but the giddineſs has much decreaſed.——A bliſter to be applied over the part where the pain is felt.—He is much freer

freer from fever to-day.——Six ounces of the infuſion of bark in cold water to be taken daily.—The purgatives continue to diſcharge much.

21ſt. The fever is much leſſened, as well as the pain.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

22d. A degree of fever recurred laſt night; it was very trifling during the day. ——The pills to be repeated, and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

23d. He remained quite free from fever all yeſterday and laſt night. The giddineſs, pain, and other ſymptoms, have diſappeared. The ſolution operates well downwards.

24th. He felt a very great heat for a ſhort time this morning about two o'clock, which was ſucceeded by a ſenſe of cold.——Forty drops of the elixir of vitriol to be added to the infuſion of bark daily. Six ounces of infuſion of ſena to be taken in the morning.

Laſt Quarter 26th.

27th. He has remained free from all complaint; but he did not reſt well laſt night, and was thirſty until morning. He is coſtive.——The ſimple ſolution of ſalts to be

taken immediately, ſo as to procure one or two copious ſtools.

28th. Diſcharged.

CASE LXXV.

JOSEPH COOK. Admitted 13th July, 1788.

14th. He has had for ſome days a conſtant fever, with pain in the ſide; difficulty of breathing; cough; conſtant nauſea; and coſtiveneſs. His tongue is remarkably white. ——Let him loſe ten ounces of blood immediately. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, until plentiful evacuations by ſtool be procured.

15th. His veins are ſo ſmall that only one table-ſpoonfull of blood could be procured. His ſtools have been very copious.——A bliſter to be applied over the part where the pain is felt. The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken in ſmall doſes, ſo as to operate chiefly by ſweat.

16th. His complaints are much better. His fever is greatly diminiſhed. He ſweated much, but had not any ſtools yeſterday.—— The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, ſo as to operate freely by ſtool.

17th.

17th. He has had five copious ſtools. He is free from all complaint, except a degree of nauſea.——An emetic to be taken immediately.

18th. Full Moon. The emetic operated well; ſince when he has continued free from complaint.——Diſcharged.

CASE LXXVI.

WILLIAM HUMPHRIES. Admitted 17th July, 1788.

17th. He complains particularly of a violent "cramp in his inſide," great pain in the bowels, and in all his limbs. His tongue is foul; ſkin dry and hot; but his pulſe is pretty regular.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, until it ſhall have operated both ways.

18th. Full Moon. The medicine operated abundantly both ways. He is now in a very high fever, with a moſt excruciating pain in the head.——Solution of ſalts to be taken during the day.

19th. He is rather better. He refuſed to take more than two doſes of the ſolution; yet he has been ten times at ſtool ſince yeſ-

terday. His ſtomach ſeems to reject every thing but the ſago.——Six grains of calomel and two of opium to be taken in pills at bed-time.

20th. He had no reſt whatever laſt night. He is ſomewhat better this morning, and has had two ſtools.——Two ounces of the ſimple ſolution of ſalts to be taken every two hours, or oftener if it ſhall ſtay on his ſtomach, till ſun-ſet, and two purging pills at bed-time.

21ſt. One o'clock, P. M. The pain in his head ſeems to be intolerable. He is delirious, and the fever is very high.——Let his head be immediately ſhaved, and a large bliſter applied two hours after. Two ounces of the ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, to be forced down his throat every half hour, until the moſt plentiful evacuations by vomit and ſtool be procured. Clyſters, with double the uſual quantity of ſalt, to be thrown up every hour.

22d. The ſolution could not be given; but he has had ſeveral ſtools from the clyſters. His head is much better; and his dilirium has ſubſided.——Ten grains of calomel to be taken immediately, and the infuſion of ſena in the uſual manner, five hours after.

23d.

23d. The fever has ſubſided. His pulſe is ſmall and ſlow; his ſkin cool; tongue moiſt and white. He ſays the pain in his head is worſe. He had five ſtools from the medicine laſt night.——The calomel to be repeated immediately, and the ſena as before.

24th. The pain in his head continued ſevere till about four o'clock, P. M. yeſterday. He diſcharged by ſtool large quantities of black, fetid, hot matters.——The calomel to be again repeated; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in lieu of the infuſion; until very large evacuations be procured.

25th. His pulſe is ſlow, but ſmart. He is much better in every reſpect. The head-ach, however, returns during the heat of the day.——Four leeches to be applied to each temple. The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day, ſo as to promote the inteſtinal diſcharges. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

26th. Laſt Quarter. The head-ach did not return till four o'clock, P. M. yeſterday; nor did it laſt above an hour and a half. He is free from every other complaint. The medicines operate well.——The infuſion to be taken till the approach of the head-ach,

when forty drops of laudanum are to be taken in a draught.

27th. He diſcharged yeſterday, as uſual, much brown fetid matters by ſtool. The head-ach came on about five o'clock, P. M. yeſterday, but was very trifling; he took the draught juſt as the pain came on. He ſweated much, and ſlept well laſt night. He continues quite well in other reſpects.—— The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; three purging pills at bed-time, and ſix ounces of the bitter laxative infuſion in the morning.

28th. The head-ach is well. —— Six ounces of the infuſion of bark in cold water to be taken daily.

29th. Diſcharged.

CASE LXXVII.

JOHN BUSBY. Admitted 17th July, 1788.

17th. He has had a fever for ſix days without intermiſſion. He has alſo an habitual flux of long ſtanding.——The ſolution of ſalts, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately.

18th. He ſays the medicine "runs through

through him as he takes it," but his diſcharges have been very green and yellow, as well as very large.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken immediately, and two purging pills at bed-time.

20th. The fever is better. The ſame kind of diſcharges by ſtool continue.——A vomit of ipecacuan to be taken immediately, and the antimonial anodyne draught at bed-time.

21ſt. The fever has nearly vaniſhed.—— The emetic and draught to be repeated.

22d. He was perfectly free from fever yeſterday and laſt night.——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning; and after its operation ſix ounces of infuſion of bark in cold water, to be repeated daily.

24th. Diſcharged.

CASE LXXVIII.

MICHAEL PETTY.

(The account of two days is loſt.)

May 3d, 1789. He has complained of griping, and a diſcharge of ſlime, ſince yeſterday morning. The mixture was not taken

in ſuch quantities as to operate.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time.

4th. The pills have not operated as yet. ——Let him take the ſolution of ſalts immediately, until it ſhall have operated well.

Evening. The phyſic has operated freely, and has given him great relief.

5th. Yeſterday evening he was ſeized with a very ſevere pain in his ſtomach. He had an attack of the ſame kind once before. He took ſome mulled wine and pepper, but it afforded him no relief.—— His wine to be diſcontinued. The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken during the day, until it ſhall have taken effect.

Evening. The mixture has only excited nauſea; but it has procured three ſtools.—— He had a very trifling degree of fever laſt night.

7th. The fever decreaſes in ſtrength every evening. He complains much of weakneſs. He has had ſeveral ineffectual calls to ſtool this morning.——Two glaſſes of wine to be allowed in his ſago or panada. Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

8th. He had ſeveral hot and griping ſtools from the medicine. He experienced, at the uſual period of the fever, yeſterday evening,

evening, ſome thirſt, a dryneſs and heat of the palms of his hands and ſoles of his feet; and his ſkin was harſh and dry; but he had not any decided return of the fever.—— Four purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning. The wine to be diſcontinued.

Full Moon 9th.

10th. The purgatives operated well. The feveriſh ſymptoms have been ſcarcely ſenſible for two nights.

12th. He has been coſtive ſince the 9th. His ſkin is at preſent hot and dry; his thirſt conſiderable; but his pulſe is regular.—— The ſolution of ſalts to be taken until ſtools be procured; and three grains of calomel at bed-time.

13th. The feveriſh ſymptoms continued during the day yeſterday, and laſt night. He had no material evacuation from the medicine.—— The ſolution to be continued in larger doſes, until ſtools be procured.

Evening. The phyſic has operated largely once. He is at preſent perfectly free from every feveriſh ſymptom.

14th. He has no return of appetite, and feels conſiderable naufea.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be immediately taken, in ſuch doſes as to excite vomiting; and five grains of calomel at bed-time.

15th.

15th. The medicine encreaſed the nauſea much, but did not excite vomiting. He had, however, two ſtools during the night. The only ſymptoms of fever which recur occaſionally now are a hot and dry ſkin.——Let the ſolution of ſalts, with three grains of emetic tartar, be taken, until it ſhall have operated briſkly either by vomit or ſtool.

16th. A degree of heat recurred laſt night. He took eight grains of calomel at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts this morning, which was preſcribed yeſterday. He is free from every appearance of feveriſhneſs. He has had copious ſtools. He has had a ſcabby eruption on his arm, which breaks out every ſeaſon of the hot winds.

17th. Laſt Quarter. He has remained free from every feveriſh ſymptom.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day, and a wine glaſs or two of decoction of bark daily.

18th. He thinks he had a ſlight degree of feveriſhneſs yeſterday evening, with a little griping. He had one ſtool laſt night, and one this morning.—— The mixture to be continued; the bark omitted. Eight grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts, with the double proportion of emetic tartar, in the morning.

19th.

19th. He has not had any recurrence of the fever; but the medicines have not as yet operated by ſtool. He ſlept perfectly well; and has appetite.

20th. The medicines did not operate till this morning, though he continued to take the ſolution all day.

21ſt. He ſays he continues perfectly well, except in reſpect to ſtrength.

22d. Diſcharged. —— Recommended to be excuſed from duty for four days.

CASE LXXIX.

FREDERICK JANNO. Admitted 23d May, 1789.

24th. New Moon. He has had, ſeveral days, a conſiderable degree of fever, which has not abated; accompanied by ſevere pains in his back and all his limbs.——The ſolution of ſalts, with the double proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated well both ways.—His ſkin is rather cool, conſidering the ſtate of his tongue and pulſe.

25th. The medicine operated ſtrongly both ways; but he ſays nothing paſſed downwards, except the rice-water, which he drank in

in abundance.——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

26th. He does not think the pains diminiſhed. His ſtools are liquid and brown.—— The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day. Camphorated oil to be rubbed over the pained parts twice a day.

27th. His pulſe is ſtill quick. His fever is much leſſened, as well as the pains in his limbs; but the pain in the back remains. ——The febrifuge mixture to be continued. Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

28th. His complaints have nearly vaniſhed.

29th. He is perfectly free from complaint.——Diſcharged.

N. B. See his diſorder and demiſe in September, 1789.

CASE LXXX.

JAMES PARSONS. Admitted 22d April, 1789.

May 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for fever and flux; the former is conſtant, with evening exacerbations. He has very frequent calls,

calls, but not much ſtraining. His tongue is foul; ſkin dry; pulſe not very quick. He complains much of borborigmi. He has been allowed five glaſſes of wine daily.—— The wine to be countermanded. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. Firſt Quarter. He has diſcharged much ſordes by ſtool; and feels himſelf much relieved. —— The pills and oil to be repeated.

Evening. He has no appearance of exacerbation this evening; nor has he had any other calls to-day than thoſe procured by the medicines.

3d. He is free from complaint.——Diſcharged.

30th. He has not relapſed.

CASE LXXXI.

JOHN BRADLEY. Admitted 26th April, 1789.

May 1ſt. He has had nearly a month a violent pain in the breaſt; and a difficulty of breathing on motion, accompanied by a dry cough and fever, with occaſional exacerbations. He has uſed ſince his admiſſion the warm bath, clyſters, and caſtor-oil; by which, he

he ſays, the fever is ſomewhat diminiſhed. He is at preſent coſtive, his ſkin rather cool, and his pulſe regular.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated well by vomit. Wine to be diſcontinued.

2d. Firſt Quarter. He diſcharged "ſome ſlime" and bitter matters by vomit. The emetic operated chiefly downwards; his ſtools were very hot. He alſo took two purging pills laſt night, and the infuſion of ſena this morning.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

Evening. He has had copious evacuations by ſtool; and is greatly better in every reſpect. He has not the leaſt ſymptom of fever at preſent.

3d. He ſays he is quite well, and requeſts his diſcharge.——Diſcharged.

30th. He has not relapſed.

CASE LXXXII.

ROBERT SHAW. Admitted 8th May, 1789.

9th. Full Moon. He had theſe complaints formerly, and has remained long free from them: viz. anaſarca, which affects him

him particularly towards evening; and a degree of fever.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken until ſtools be procured.

10th. The ſolution operated ſtrongly both ways. He is better.

11th. The ſwellings are greatly diminiſhed. The fever has left him.——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

12th. He is better.

13th. The fever has not returned; but the "ſwellings" have not entirely diſappeared. He requeſts his diſcharge. —— Diſcharged.

Re-admitted 19th May. Laſt Quarter 17th.

19th. The ſwellings have encreaſed, accompanied with much fever.——The ſolution of ſalts, with the double proportion of emetic tartar, to be taken until it ſhall have operated well.

21ſt. The medicine has operated entirely downwards; he ſays "he cannot keep from the cloſeſtool." He paſſes a great quantity of green and very hot matters.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; five grains of calomel at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts again in the morning.

22d.

22d. He has paſſed much ſlime and blood; and complains of weakneſs. The ſwellings are conſiderably leſſened, as well as the fever. His pulſe is now full, ſoft, and ſlow. His ſkin is ſtill rather hot.

23d. His weakneſs he thinks is encreaſed from the continuance of the purging of ſlimy and bloody matters. His pulſe is the ſame; his ſkin cool and ſoft; but there is ſtill a degree of brown fur on his tongue.——Six grains of calomel, and two of opium, to be taken immediately in pills; and an ounce of caſtor-oil five hours after.

24th. New Moon. The opium affected his head greatly; and he had not a ſingle call to ſtool, until the caſtor-oil began to operate. He is much eaſier and better in every reſpect this morning. The fever ſeems to have entirely left him. His tongue is cleaner.——Six grains of calomel, with half a grain of opium, to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

25th. The purging troubled him much laſt night; but the ſwellings and fever have entirely diſappeared. He has been hitherto troubled with griping and ſtraining; both of which are conſiderably diminiſhed.——The calomel, with a grain and a half of opium, to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

26th.

26th. Inſtead of the great number of calls which he uſed to have, he had only five laſt night. The griping too is much abated. He reſted much better than uſual; and feels himſelf greatly better this morning in every reſpect.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

27th. He complains only of weakneſs. The griping is entirely gone. His calls are reduced to ſeven during the day, and five at night; moſt of which, he thinks, proceed from the medicine.—— Three grains of calomel and one of opium to be taken in a pill at bed-time.

28th. He had ſix calls to ſtool yeſterday, and five at night, with a very little griping. Sometimes a little blood appeared at the end of his ſtools. He had the piles formerly. He reſted well, particularly the fore part of the night. He has not experienced the ſlighteſt return of fever.——The pill to be repeated at bed-time.

29th. He had only three or four ſtools during the laſt twenty-four hours, and thoſe without griping, or uneaſineſs of any kind. He has appetite. In every reſpect he ſeems well.——Sago diet to be diſcontinued, and chicken allowed.

30th. Firſt Quarter 31ſt. Continues well,

well, but weak.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

CASE LXXXIII.

JOHN GUEST. Admitted 12th March, 1789.

May 13th. Has been afflicted with ophthalmia for a week, which grows worſe in the day-time. His pulſe is quick.——Let his diet be of ſago. The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, to be taken, until large evacuations by ſtool ſhall have been procured.

Evening. The phyſic has operated.

14th. Four grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

15th. He has had ſince yeſterday morning about ſeven hot ſlimy ſtools.——The ſaturnine lotion to be uſed. The calomel to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken, as uſual, in the morning.

16th. Laſt Quarter 17th. His eyes are better.——Four leeches to be applied to each temple, and a bliſtering plaiſter to the nape of the neck. The calomel to be repeated at night; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

19th. His eyes are ſtill ſomewhat better.

——Five

——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time.

20th. Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately. Four leeches to be again applied to each temple.—He has little or no feveriſh ſymptoms at preſent.—— The calomel to be repeated at bed-time.

22d. He had only two or three ſtools yeſterday. His eyes are greatly better.

23d. New Moon 24th. He had four or five ſtools during the laſt twenty-four hours. ——Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

25th. He is perfectly free from all complaint.——Diſcharged.

CASE LXXXIV.

HENRY NEWLAND. Admitted 9th May, 1789.

Full Moon 9th.—10th. He has had regular returns daily of an agueiſh paroxyſm in the evening for four or five days.——Let his diet be of ſago, panada, or vegetables. The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, to be taken, until evacuations by ſtool be procured.

Evening. The ſolution has operated well. The feveriſh paroxyſm has not recurred as yet.

11th. The fever returned later than

uſually, and with leſs violence, laſt night. ——The ſolution of ſalts to be continued.

12th. The paroxyſm returned with leſs ſeverity. He has had giddineſs from the beginning. He ſays "his head and eyes are all in a ſwim as yet."——Four grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

13th. The paroxyſm was extremely trifling laſt night.——The calomel to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

14th. No ſymptoms whatever of the paroxyſm have recurred.—— Diſcharged; and exempted from duty for four days.

He had no relapſe before the expiration of the month.

CASE LXXXV.

JOHN MARTIN. Admitted 10th April, 1789.

May 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for an intermittent fever. He has not taken any bark. His principal medicines have been purges, anodyne draughts, and calomel with opium. His dejections are very hot. The fever attacks him for a few hours, ſometimes at night, and ſometimes during the day. His pulſe is now ſomewhat quick.——Three

purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. Firſt Quarter. He has had one ſtool, he ſays, "as hot as fire." He has much pain in the fundament. His pulſe is now regular, and his ſkin cool.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time.

Evening. The caſtor-oil operated five times. His ſtools were uneaſy, and attended with griping. His ſkin is very hot, and his pulſe quick. He has the piles.

3d. He ſays the fever was leſs than uſual yeſterday evening. He has had the former four glaſſes of wine continued daily, through miſtake.——Wine to be diſcontinued, as well as the meat diet. The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and one doſe of the infuſion of ſena to be taken in the morning.

Evening. There is no appearance of fever as yet. He ſays he has paſſed nothing but water. The piles are troubleſome.

4th. He has not had any ſtool as yet this morning.——The infuſion of ſena to be repeated immediately.—He is better in every reſpect.

5th. He has not had any ſymptoms of fever theſe three days.——Diſcharged, at his own requeſt.

He did not relapſe during the courſe of the month.

CASE LXXXVI.

PETER M'KOY. Advanced in years. Admitted 6th December, 1788.

May 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for a moſt obſtinate quartan fever of long ſtanding. He has undergone a courſe of mercury, and has taken a great number of medicines without ſucceſs.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena in the morning, in the uſual way.

2d. Firſt Quarter. He has had three large ſtools from the medicines. The paroxyſm has been on him ſince eleven o'clock laſt night.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

Evening. His phyſic has operated very well. He is now cool and eaſy.

3d. He has been allowed ſix glaſſes of wine daily.——To be diſcontinued.—He has had three ſtools rather hot.——Four purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

4th. The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſalts, to be

be taken in the morning, in the uſual manner.

5th. The paroxyſm recurred laſt night.——The ſena to be continued, until copious evacuations take place.

6th. The fever is ſtill on him in a ſlight degree. His mouth is ſore, and his teeth looſe.——Half a grain of flowers of zinc to be taken to-day and to-morrow.

8th. The fever was not near ſo ſevere laſt night.——One grain of the zinc to be taken daily; four purging pills at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

Full Moon 9th.

11th. The fever was ſtill ſomewhat leſs ſevere laſt night.——Six grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts, with tartar emetic, in the morning.

12th. The flowers of zinc to be encreaſed to four grains daily.

13th. He had three ſtools yeſterday; and vomited much green and yellow matters.——The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken until a free vomiting take place. Eight grains of the flowers of zinc to be taken daily.

15th. Ten grains of the zinc to be taken daily, as he feels no effect from eight grains. Ten grains of calomel to be taken at bed-

time; and the ſolution of ſalts, with tartar emetic, in the morning.

16th. He has paſſed ſome green matters by ſtool.

17th. Laſt Quarter. He had much leſs fever laſt night. He vomited and purged yeſterday. His ſtools were green and offenſive.—— The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day.

18th. He has from the beginning complained of pain acroſs his loins.——Let him rub the camphorated oil on the part affected. —He had only one ſtool yeſterday.——Ten grains of calomel to be taken at night; and the ſolution of ſalts, with tartar emetic, in the morning. The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

19th. His ſtools are of "a naſty, ugly, green ſtuff."

20th. The fever returned with much more ſeverity than at the former period.—— The mixture of tartar emetic to be continued.

21ſt. The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated copiouſly by vomit. After its operation let an ounce of the powder of bark be mixed with two pints of the ſtrong decoction, and taken in as large quantities as

his

his ſtomach will bear, until the period of the paroxyſm to-morrow.

23d. The fever was much more ſevere than the former paroxyſms yeſterday and laſt night.—— The bark to be diſcontinued. The ſolution of ſalts, with tartar emetic, to be taken immediately, in the uſual manner.

24th. New Moon. The ſalts have not had any operation; his ſtomach rejected them. ——Half a grain of elaterium, with eight grains of calomel, to be made into pills, and taken at bed-time. The infuſion of ſena, with ſome cream of tartar, in the morning, in the uſual doſes.

25th. The elaterium is not to be procured. He expects the paroxyſm about three o'clock, P. M.—— Let him take the ipecacuan in ſmall doſes, ſo as to operate well by vomit before noon. About the period of acceſſion let him take a draught with thirty drops of antimonial and two grains of pure opium.

26th. The purgative operated well yeſterday morning, but not the emetic. The paroxyſm was leſs, but very little leſs, than the laſt.——The tartar emetic mixture to be taken during the day.

27th. The common ſolution of white vitriol to be taken, a ſpoonfull every ten minutes,

minutes, until it operate by vomit.——He complains of much ſickneſs this morning.

29th. The paroxyſm returned with the ſame ſeverity.

This patient ſoon after left the hoſpital without any alleviation of the paroxyſms of the quartan. He was perfectly free from every ſymptom in December. The diſorder had left him gradually, without the aſſiſtance of medicine of any kind.

CASE LXXXVII.

WILLIAM EARL. Admitted 14th September, 1789.

15th. He complains of daily returns of fever, with cold or ſhivering. He has great frequency and heat of ſtools, with griping and ſtraining.——Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

16th. The oil had ſome effect yeſterday. ——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken in ſmall and frequent doſes during the day. Five grains of calomel at night; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſoluble tartar, in the morning.

17th. He has had ten ſtools ſince laſt night, of a better colour, and with leſs ſtrain-

ing. He had the fever from noon till ten o'clock, P. M. and afterwards ſweated much. ——The ſolution to be continued.

18th. He has had a ſevere head-ach from the commencement, which is now better. The fever recurred laſt night, but in a ſlight degree. The griping, ſtraining, and frequency of calls, are all much better.——

New Moon 19th. The ſolution to be continued during the day; five grains of calomel to be taken at night; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

20th. The fever, griping, and ſtraining have entirely vaniſhed. The frequency of ſtools continues in a leſs degree.——The ſolution to be continued.

21ſt. The ſolution to be continued.

22d. He remains free from all complaint.——The ſolution to be continued.

23d. Diſcharged.

CASE LXXXVIII.

FREDERICK JANNO. Age about 45. Admitted 11th Auguſt, 1789.

September 1ſt. I have not been able to procure any diſtinct account of the diſorder for which he was admitted. He has taken ſince his admiſſion ſeveral doſes of tartar emetic,

emetic, ipecacuan, purging ſalts, and pills, rhubarb, jalap, ſome gum ammoniac, eſſence of mint, ſoluble tartar, and a little bark. Three bliſters have been applied at different times. He has been allowed fowl diet, and two glaſſes of wine daily. He ſays that he had a fever, but has been ſome time free from it.—— The wine to be diſcontinued, and low diet only allowed. The mixture of gum-ammoniac and the two ſcruples of bark to be continued daily.

2d. He ſeems much debilitated. His pulſe is quick, and his tongue rather foul. He complained of pain in his ſtomach and bowels yeſterday evening, which went off after ſome ſpontaneous ſtools.——The powder of bark to be continued, with one ſcruple of rhubarb daily.

3d. Full Moon 4th. He complains of a troubleſome cough, and a pain in the cheſt. ——Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

5th. The cough and pain are the ſame. Pain, on preſſure, in the region of the liver. ——The bark to be diſcontinued. One grain of calomel to be taken every night.

8th. His tongue is foul; his ſkin warm, but moiſt; his pulſe quick.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken, until it excite vomiting.

9th.

9th. He was much purged and vomited yeſterday. His tongue is foul; ſkin warm and moiſt; pulſe quick. His recollection appears greatly deficient.——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſoluble tartar, to be taken in the morning, at one doſe of ſix ounces.

10th. He was ſpeechleſs, and in a cold ſweat laſt night.—— Should theſe ſymptoms recur, let him be immediately put into the warm bath, and take a draught of warm rice-water, with a glaſs of wine in it. When he is taken out of the bath let him take a draught of thirty-five drops of laudanum, and twenty of antimonial wine, in three ounces of water. Give him every hour a ſpoonfull or two of panada, with lime-juice, ſugar, and wine in it. Let him have a little ſherbet to ſip conſtantly.—He did not take the calomel laſt night.——The infuſion of ſena, with ſoluble tartar, to be repeated until two or three ſtools be procured. A bliſter to be immediately applied over the affected part of his cheſt.—He had a ſevere paroxyſm of fever with ſhivering yeſterday.

11th. He had ſome ſtools yeſterday.—— One ounce and a half of the powder of bark to be taken during the courſe of the day; and five grains of calomel at bed-time.

12th. Laſt Quarter. He is at preſent in a cold

a cold and clammy ſweat. His tongue has a brown fur.——To be put immediately into the warm bath, and to remain in it as long as he feels it comfortable. To drink warm rice-water, with a little wine in it. One or two clyſters to be injected while the bath is preparing. Let him take the former anodyne antimonial draught as before. An hour after the draught, to take the infuſion of ſena, with ſoluble tartar, till one ſtool be procured. After one copious ſtool, let him take the powder of bark in as large quantities as his ſtomach will retain. Let him have an excluſive attendant. His feet to be particularly well covered when he comes out of the bath.

13th. He had two ſtools yeſterday. Every thing was exhibited as directed yeſterday. His ſkin is cold and clammy; his tongue has a brown fur. He ſays he has no pain.——Three clyſters to be given during the courſe of the day. Bottles of warm water to be kept applied to the ſoles of his feet. The warm bath to be uſed at bed-time. One ounce of bark, with eighty drops of elixir of vitriol, to be taken before night.—His pulſe is rather tenſe and quick.——Let him have abundance of ſherbet, and panada frequently with wine. His clothes to be changed twice or thrice daily.

14th.

14th. His comrades ſay he has been much purged.——While the heat continues on his ſkin, let him take a wine-glaſs full every hour of one ounce and a half of manna, three drachms of cream of tartar, and four of ſoluble tartar, in three pints of water. When the feveriſh heat diſappears, let him take the bark and elixir of vitriol as before. The ſherbet, and panada or ſago, to be taken as uſual. The warm bath to be uſed at night, if his ſkin be cold and clammy.

15th. He appeared to rave yeſterday; and had ſeveral black offenſive ſtools. He had the bark and warm bath as preſcribed. His pulſe is rather ſtrong to-day; his ſkin cool and clammy. He now complains of pain and hardneſs in the region of the liver.——The former medicines to be diſcontinued. Six ounces of a decoction of bark, with fifty drops of elixir of vitriol, to be taken daily. A bliſter to be applied over the part moſt affected; and half an ounce of mercurial ointment to be rubbed into his ſide.

16th. He obſtinately refuſes the bliſter. ——Let mercurial ointment be conſtantly rubbed into his ſide until he begin to ſpit.

17th. About half an ounce of ointment was rubbed in yeſterday.——The ſame quantity

tity to be rubbed in to-day.—He had three ſtools yeſterday, and two this morning. He had not any appearance of cold clammy ſweats yeſterday. His ſkin is warm and moiſt; his pulſe rather frequent and full; his tongue not ſo foul. He paſſes urine as in health.

18th. He has not had the cold clammy ſweats. His pulſe is rather ſtrong, quick, and full; and gives a ſtroke ſomewhat ſmart. Bliſters appear in many parts of his body, the bottoms of which are of a lively red. The mouth is not at all affected as yet. He had, it ſeems, ſeveral ſtools of a good conſiſtence.——An ounce and a half of mercurial ointment to be rubbed in during the day.

New Moon 19th.—20th. He has rubbed in more than an ounce of ointment daily for three days. His gums are now ſore. He had a ſevere paroxyſm of fever laſt night, with raving; but without any ſenſe of cold, or cold ſweats. His tongue is rather clean; pulſe of a quick and ſmart ſtroke.——The former ſolution of manna, &c. to be taken, until two ſtools be procured. The ointment to be diſcontinued.

21ſt. He had three or four ſtools yeſterday. He appears unaccountably worſe to-day, and extremely low.—— Let him drink

as

as much Madeira wine as can be kept on his ſtomach.

22d. He died yeſterday afternoon.

CASE LXXXIX.

WILLIAM NICHOLS. Admitted 11th November, 1789.

12th. Laſt Quarter. He has had regular returns of a tertian for about eleven days. —— The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken immediately, in ſmall and frequent doſes, until it ſhall have operated well by vomit. Six grains of calomel at night; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſoluble tartar, in the morning.

13th. He was much purged yeſterday, as well as this morning. He diſcharged ſome yellow matter, on the acceſſion of the paroxyſm, by vomit.——The calomel and infuſion to be repeated.

14th. The infuſion to be repeated every two hours, till large evacuations downwards be procured.——Forty drops of laudanum to be taken in a draught on the approach of the paroxyſm.

15th. He had many black, offenſive,

ſcalding ſtools yeſterday, and three this morning. The cold ſtage laſted about an hour and a half laſt night. He took the anodyne after the commencement of the hot ſtage, which it ſeemed to ſhorten.——The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken during the day; the calomel at night; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

16th. The ſolution to be continued; and the anodyne draught to be repeated on the firſt approach of the cold ſtage.

17th. The paroxyſm was very ſlight laſt night. His gums are ſore.——The infuſion of ſena, with ſoluble tartar, to be taken ſo as to procure ſeveral ſtools.

18th. He diſcharges much ſaliva. He has had ſeveral ſtools yeſterday and this morning. The ſtools are very hot and black, perhaps from the infuſion.——The infuſion to be repeated, ſo as to procure ſeveral ſtools more. The anodyne draught to be repeated as before.

New Moon 19th.

20th. He had ſcarce any fever on the 18th.—— The infuſion to be repeated as uſual, as well as the anodyne draught.

21ſt. He neglected the draught, but had not the leaſt ſymptom of fever.——The in-

fuſion

fuſion to be continued, ſo as to procure three or four ſtools.

22d. Diſcharged.

CASE XC.

RICHARD AXWELL. Admitted 8th Auguſt, 1789.

September 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for old pains; and has taken an emetic and one or two purgatives, ſome guaicum, calomel for many days, and one grain of opium daily, ſince the 24th. —— One grain of opium, with one of calomel, to be taken every night.

2d. His pulſe is rather quick, and his tongue has ſome degree of a brown fur.—— The quantity of opium to be reduced to half a grain.

3d. He was laſt night ſeized with a paroxyſm of fever, commencing with ſhivering, and accompanied by a very ſevere pain in the crown of the head. He has frequently had ſuch attacks before.——Two ounces of the infuſion of ſena, with ſoluble tartar, to be taken every hour, until ſeveral ſtools be procured.

Full Moon 4th.

5th. His pains are leſs ſharp. He has

paſſed by ſtool much yellow, black, offenſive, and ſcalding matters. —— The infuſion to be continued, two ounces every four hours.

6th. The purging continues copious. ——A bliſtering plaiſter to be applied to his knee.

7th. Let him have plenty of whey to drink.

8th. His pains are eaſier.——The calomel and opium to be continued.

9th. He has experienced ſcarcely any feveriſhneſs lately.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during the day, until countermanded.

10th. His pains are much better; ſome degree of fever, however, and rather profuſe ſweats, ſtill continue to accompany the pains.

Laſt Quarter 12th.

13th. He paſſes by ſtool much black and ſlimy matters, ſometimes yellow. He ſays his appetite has been worſe lately.——Let him take at bed-time two tea-ſpoonfulls of a mixture of equal parts of antimonial wine and volatile tincture of guaiacum in a draught of warm rice-water.

16th. He has continued to be conſtantly purged, which he thinks has diminiſhed the pains. His laſt ſtools were very green.——

Two

Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

17th. He neglected the caſtor-oil.—— The draught to be omitted.

18th. He complains ſtill of ſome heat and thirſt at night. He took the oil this morning, and has had green and yellow ſtools. ——A bliſter to be applied to the thigh.

New Moon 19th.

21ſt. He is greatly better in every reſpect.——The oil to be repeated to-morrow.

22d. He is free from all complaint. His ſtools are yellow and thin, but not hot.

23d. Diſcharged.

CASE XCI.

CHARLES YOUNG. Admitted 15th September, 1789.

16th. He has had two returns of a tertian paroxyſm; and complains of uneaſineſs in his "breaſt." He is coſtive. His tongue has a white fur.——Let him take two ounces of caſtor-oil immediately; five grains of calomel at night; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſoluble tartar, in the morning.

17th. He had ſix black and hot ſtools yeſterday; and three at night, which were leſs coloured, and not ſo hot.

18th. His breaſt is better. He had not any return of the paroxyſm yeſterday.——

New Moon 19th. Four grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

20th. He remains free from all complaint.——Diſcharged.

CASE XCII.

COSSEY BATAVIA. Admitted 28th Auguſt, 1789.

September 1ſt. He complains of great feveriſh heat for about an hour every evening, but is not ſenſible of any during the day. He has at preſent, however, a conſiderable degree of fever on him. His pulſe is quick; his ſkin hot; tongue ſomewhat foul; eyes a little ſuffuſed with yellow. He has taken tartar emetic and ipecacuan, and the Peruvian bark.—— The wine to be countermanded; and low diet only allowed. Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

2d. Four grains of calomel to be taken at

at bed-time, and the caſtor-oil to be repeated in the morning.——There are no ſalts at the hoſpital.

4th. Full Moon. The medicines to be repeated.

5th. He is now free from feveriſh ſymptoms.——Six ounces of the decoction of bark to be taken daily.

6th. Laſt Quarter 12th. New Moon 19th. Four grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time.

20th. He has remained free from fever, and has acquired appetite and ſtrength.—— Diſcharged.

CASE XCIII.

JOHN JERVIS. Admitted 3d September, 1789.

4th. Full Moon. He has been afflicted with fever; and complains now of pains in the right hip, thigh, knee, and leg.——Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

5th. The pains continue.——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

7th. The diſcharges by ſtool have been hot and yellow. His pains are a little better.

—— The calomel and caſtor-oil to be repeated.

8th. The pains have entirely vaniſhed. He is quite well.——Diſcharged.

CASE XCIV.

WILLIAM SCOT. Admitted 9th September, 1789.

10th. He ſays he has occaſionally ſome degree of fever; but complains chiefly of the pain in his ſtomach.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken in the uſual manner, until a copious diſcharge upwards ſhall have been procured.

11th. The mixture operated both ways. He is much eaſier.——Four grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

12th. Laſt Quarter. The pain is much better. He is not ſubject to any degree of fever now. He has had three ſtools.—— The mixture of tartar emetic to be taken throughout the day.

13th. He is free from all complaint.—— Diſcharged.

CASE XCV.

JOHN ANSON. Admitted 5th September, 1789.

5th. He complains of excruciating pain in his ear.——Fifteen leeches to be applied round the ear. Warm milk and water to be injected into it frequently. Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

7th. He was much purged yeſterday. —— A bliſter to be applied behind the ear.

8th. His ear is eaſier.——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſoluble tartar, in the uſual way, in the morning.

10th. He had a paroxyſm of fever without any ſenſible degree of the cold ſtage yeſterday. His ear was alſo very painful. He had two or three ſtools.——The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, until it excite vomiting.

11th. He vomited very well. The earach is moſt ſevere every evening; it was much eaſier laſt night. —— The mixture of tartar emetic to be taken.

Laſt Quarter 12th.

13th.

13th. He has been entirely free from complaint ſince the 10th.——Diſcharged.

CASE XCVI.

WILLIAM HUMPHRIES. Age 31. Admitted 30th November, 1789.

December 1ſt. An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

2d. Full Moon. He was ſeized with fever, commencing with ſhivering, on the 24th of laſt month. It returns two days ſucceſſively, and then leaves an interval of one. The paroxyſm recurred about three o'clock yeſterday afternoon, and laſted all night. He complains principally of a very ſevere pain in the ſmall of his back, extending forward to the left ſide. For this, he ſays, he has been five times in the hoſpital, and has had it nearly twelve months, with a violent pain in his head, accompanied by nyctolopia, at intervals. His pulſe and ſkin are at preſent natural. His tongue has a degree of white fur. He was invalided for occaſional inſanity. He had three thick and white ſtools from the oil.——Four grains of calomel to be taken at night; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

3d.

3d. He is much better.——Let the medicines be repeated.

4th. The pains in his back and head are better. The fever has not recurred.——Let him take the ſolution of emetic tartar during the day.

6th. He is quite well.——Diſcharged.

CASE XCVII.

JAMES RACKLEY. Age 24. Admitted 18th November, 1789.

December 11th. He has been long in the hoſpital for a rigidity of the joint of the knee; and has had a fever once. He was ſeized with fever, but no ſhivering or ſenſe of cold, about ſun-ſet; it laſted two hours, when he ſweated a little only.——The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, to be taken immediately, till large evacuations by ſtools be procured.

16th. New Moon. He has not had any return of the fever.——Diſcharged.

CASE

CASE XCVIII.

ZACHARIAH GARDON. Age 40. Admitted 13th December, 1789.

14th. He was ſeized with a paroxyſm of ague on the 9th, it returned on the 11th, and has recurred daily ſince.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of tartar emetic, to be taken immediately.

15th. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday with leſs violence. His pulſe is full and ſtrong.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

16th. New Moon. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday. His pulſe is the ſame. He complains of pain, on preſſure, at the pit of the ſtomach.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

Evening. His ſtools and urine had been very ſcalding. To-day his ſtools have been brown, and not ſcalding, but very copious.

17th. He has not had any return whatever of feveriſh ſymptoms. His tongue and ſkin are natural; his pulſe is ſlow, very full, and

and very ſtrong; with a kind of jerking, and alſo a tremulous motion. The pain at the pit of the ſtomach is now very trifling.—— The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during the day.

18th. His pulſe is the ſame; and intermits a little occaſionally. He ſays he is now perfectly well.——Diſcharged.

CASE XCIX.

RICHARD WILTSHIRE. Age 46. Admitted 22d December, 1789.

23d. He has had frequent attacks of the paroxyſm of an intermittent, ſometimes every ſecond day, ſometimes every third day, for near a fortnight. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday about eleven o'clock, A. M. and laſted to about three o'clock, P. M. He complains that his mouth is very ſore and ſwelled. —— The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool.

24th. Firſt Quarter. He vomited ſeveral times yeſterday, latterly a little green and yellow matter. He has only had two ſmall ſtools. His mouth is better.——The ſolu-

tion of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

25th. Noon. He has the fever very ſlight on him. He has been much purged. The two firſt ſtools were brown, and very hot. His mouth is much better.——The pills to be repeated; and the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken in the morning.

26th. The feveriſh heat continued during the greater part of the day, but no ſhivering or cold whatever preceded. He has had about eight ſtools ſince yeſterday, frothy and rather yellow. He has not any ſymptoms of fever to-day; but his tongue is white. He took the ſalts and emetic tartar yeſterday.——To be repeated to-day.

30th. He has continued free from feveriſh ſymptoms.

CASE

CASE C.

PETER GERMAIN. Age 34. Admitted 29th November, 1789.

December 1ſt. His fever began ſix days ago with ſhivering; it continued to return in an intermittent form till yeſterday, from which time it has not left him. He had an emetic yeſterday, which evacuated much bile. He had no ſtool yeſterday; has great thirſt; his pulſe is quick and ſoft; his ſkin warm and moiſt; his tongue white and moiſt.—— The ſaline mixture to be omitted. Let him take the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, during the day. A wine-glaſs full to be taken every half hour or hour. Four grains of calomel to be taken at night; and the ſolution to be continued to-morrow morning. Two clyſters to be injected to-day.

2d. Full Moon. He ſays the fever left him about eight o'clock yeſterday evening; but the ſymptoms are exactly the ſame as they were yeſterday morning. He vomited once yeſterday, white matter; had three copious, bilious ſtools, of which he has had two more this morning. He ſays he feels conſiderably

derably better.——Let him ſip a little ſherbet frequently. The neutral mixture to be taken during the day, one grain of emetic tartar to a pint of the mixture. Five grains of calomel at night; and the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to-morrow early.

3d. Noon. He had five large, yellow, hot ſtools yeſterday. He is not ſenſible that he has had any fever on him yeſterday or to-day. He ſays he paſſes matter in his ſtools. He has had four ſimilar ſtools this morning. His thirſt, tongue, and pulſe are the ſame; his ſkin is leſs dry and warm.——Let him have an emetic of ipecacuan immediately. The calomel to be repeated at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.—He has had an eruption on his lips theſe three days. His eyes have a degree of yellow ſuffuſion.

4th. He diſcharged much yellow bitter matter by vomit yeſterday; to which he attributes much benefit. He has had this morning two copious, thin, reddiſh ſtools, accompanied with leſs heat. His ſkin and pulſe are perfectly natural; his tongue clearer from ſordes. He is not ſenſible of the leaſt return of fever. The calomel and extract of jalap to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution

tion of ſalts in the morning.—He perceives a very trifling return of appetite.

5th. He had one bilious ſtool of a thicker conſiſtence yeſterday. He has not had a ſtool this morning. He is perfectly free from all complaint; but has not much appetite as yet.—— Let him continue the ſolution of ſalts, until it begins to operate.

6th. Diſcharged.

CASE CI.

ROBERT WEST. Age 56. Admitted 14th December, 1789.

15th. The ague ſeized him about eleven days ago, and has returned every ſecond day. ——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken to-day.

16th. New Moon. Repeat the medicines.

17th. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday, and terminated in cold ſweat.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately.

18th. He had a little feveriſh heat laſt night. His ſtools were very black, hot, and fetid.——Two purging pills to be taken at

bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

19th. Medicines to be repeated.

20th. Noon. He had not the leaſt fever yeſterday, and only one ſtool. Pulſe, ſkin, and tongue natural.——The pills and caſtor-oil to be repeated.

21ſt. He had a ſlight return of the paroxyſm laſt night. His ſtools, of which he has had four this morning, are black.—— The febrifuge mixture to be continued. The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

22d. He has had a great many ſtools, yellow, and leſs hot.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

23d. The paroxyſm was extremely ſlight; it came on about ten o'clock this morning; he has had one ſtool ſince the laſt viſit.—— Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

24th. Firſt Quarter. He has had three brown, thick, fetid ſtools this morning.—— The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

25th. Noon. The paroxyſm recurred very ſlight about four o'clock, A. M. and laſted to about ſix, A. M. this morning.

He

He had a great number of green ſtools yeſterday and laſt night.——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken early to-morrow morning.

26th. He had no feveriſhneſs this morning. His ſtools are green and frothy.

31ſt. He has not had any ſymptoms of fever theſe three days.

CASE CII.

DANIEL KELLY. Age 46. Admitted 12th December, 1789.

13th. He has had a continual fever for ſix days, which commenced with rigors, and is accompanied by daily exacerbations, at four o'clock, P. M. beginning with a ſenſe of "chillineſs." He ſweat a little for the firſt time laſt night. His pulſe is quick, and rather ſmall; ſkin warm, and not dry; tongue moiſt, with a browniſh fur; head giddy; limbs very weak; thirſt conſtant; urine at firſt not very clear, and this morning "quite "yellow, the ſame as beer."——The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool.

14th. The exacerbation returned with

"chilliness" last night. He had ten yellow stools during the day. His pulse is full, rapid, and rather strong; his skin hot, but not dry; his tongue the same. —— The solution of salts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken during the day. Two purging pills at night; and an ounce of castor-oil in the morning.

15th. "He thought he should have died "yesterday, from weakness and the fever." The solution did not operate till night. He has been much purged ever since. His stools are yellow, brownish, hot, and fetid; his pulse is rather full and rapid; skin dry and hot; tongue white, with a tinge of brown in the middle. He was somewhat delirious yesterday.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; three purging pills at night. Should the fever come on with equal violence, let him have a draught of twenty drops of antimonial wine, and forty of laudanum.

16th. New Moon. The fever returned yesterday with some shivering, but was much less violent than the day before. He has been constantly purged since yesterday morning. His stools are the same; tongue the same; skin cool and dry; pulse rather small and quick.——Let him take a few spoon-

fulls

fulls of panada, without wine, four or five times daily.—He took the draught, which neither induced perſpiration nor checked the purging. Complains of great weakneſs.—— The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

17th. The paroxyſm came on with leſs ſeverity yeſterday. His ſtools are the ſame; pulſe, ſkin, tongue, the ſame as yeſterday. ——The febrifuge mixture to be taken all day, and during the night when he awakes. Let him be allowed occaſionally a ſpoonful of ſago with wine.—He complains of weakneſs.

18th. The paroxyſm returned at ten o'clock, A. M. yeſterday, with very ſevere rigors, and laſted till about two o'clock this morning. His ſtools are yellow, "browniſh, "and as hot as fire." He threw up the ſago. His pulſe, ſkin, and tongue are the ſame.—— The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; three purging pills at night; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

19th. The paroxyſm came on about four o'clock, P. M. with its uſual ſeverity. He had many ſtools yeſterday, and two this morning, yellow and brown, but not hot.

His tongue is ſtill brown in the middle; ſkin dry; pulſe nearly natural.—— The febrifuge mixture to be continued; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning.

20th. His ſtools are the ſame as uſual. The paroxyſm returned about nine o'clock laſt night, and continued to about three o'clock this morning. His tongue, ſkin, and pulſe are the ſame.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued; two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

21ſt. The paroxyſm returned about ſeven o'clock yeſterday evening. He was greatly purged the whole night; his ſtools were very hot.—— The febrifuge mixture to be continued during the twenty-four hours.

22d. The paroxyſm returned about ſeven o'clock, P. M. but with much leſs ſeverity. ——The febrifuge mixture to be continued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

23d. He has had four ſtools this morning. The paroxyſm recurred at the uſual hour, but with ſtill leſs ſeverity.——Let him have the mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar, until it operates by vomit, on the approach of the paroxyſm this evening.

24th. Firſt Quarter. The fever returned,

but was leſs ſevere than the day before. He vomited and purged ſeveral times. His tongue is pretty clean; ſkin and pulſe natural; his ſtools are not hot.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

25th. Noon. The paroxyſm returned laſt night with leſs ſeverity. He has had many thin yellow ſtools this morning.—— The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be uſed to-morrow morning.

26th. The paroxyſm returns, but with leſs ſeverity every night. His ſtools are ſtill yellow, but not hot.—— The anodyne antimonial draught to be taken as the fever approaches. An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

31ſt. He has not had any ſymptoms of fever theſe three days.

CASE CIII.

WILLIAM WHEELER. Age 40. Admitted 9th December, 1789.

Laſt Quarter 9th.—10th. He was diſcharged ſome days ago cured of venereal ſores and pains, for which he has taken much mer-

cury and bark. He was ſeized about five days ago with very ſevere purging, griping, ſtraining, and diſcharge of blood and "corruption." He has calls every ten minutes, and is much weakened by the diſorder. His diſcharges "run from him" imperceptibly; his tongue is ſomewhat diſcoloured; his pulſe extremely ſmall and quick; his ſkin rather dry.——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately; and a vomit of ipecacuan at bed-time.

11th. The oil operated about fifteen minutes after it was taken, and brought away much bilious, mucous, hot matter, which "ſtunk like rotten fleſh." He vomited much "bitter ſlimy ſtuff." The purging, griping, and ſtraining have not been alleviated by the medicines. His tongue is more foul; pulſe as quick, but rather more full; ſkin the ſame.——Let the caſtor-oil be repeated immediately. A pill of five grains of calomel and one and a half of opium, to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

12th. The oil evacuated much yellow, hot, and fetid matter. He was ſeized with a ſhivering yeſterday at eleven o'clock, A. M. which laſted till noon, and was ſucceeded by great heat, which did not terminate in ſweat.

His

His purging, griping, and ſtraining are the ſame; his pulſe is rather more full and ſtrong, and leſs quick; his ſkin dry, and rather hot; his tongue ſomewhat cleaner; his weakneſs encreaſes.—— Let him take frequently, during the day, a little ſago. Let him have the infuſion of toaſted rice to drink. Let him take the febrifuge mixture during the day, and an emetic of ipecacuan at night; after the emetic, a clyſter of rice-water, with ſixty drops of laudanum, to be thrown up.

13th. Noon. The paroxyſm recurred about eight o'clock, P. M. yeſterday; but did not terminate in ſweat. He vomited much bitter, yellow, green matter, and "naſty ſlime." His complaints are not in the leaſt alleviated; his pulſe is very ſmall and quick; ſkin perfectly cool; tongue browniſh towards the root; urine "yellow." ——Let him have the warm bath at ſunſet; the antimonial anodyne draught when he comes out of the bath. Two purging pills at ten o'clock; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning. On his coming out of the bath, let him be well covered; and give him one or two draughts of warm whey, a little after the antimonial ſhall have been taken.

14th. The bath and draught induced a little

little perſpiration. His ſtools are ſtill "naſty" and yellow. The griping is not better; but the ſtraining has been leſs ſince three o'clock this morning. He had a ſlight return of the fever, with very little ſhivering, yeſterday. —— The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day. Two purging pills at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

15th. He is not better. —— The bath and antimonial draught at bed-time.

16th. New Moon. The bath and draught relieved the purging for about two hours. The fever returned with leſs ſeverity. The ſtraining only is better.——Let him take the ſolution of white vitriol, in the uſual way, until it operates by vomit; and a ſtrong infuſion of chamomile flowers afterwards, to promote the vomiting.

17th. He vomited much bitter, green, yellow, "naſty ſtuff." At the end of his ſtools a few drops of blood appeared.—— The ſolution to be continued in ſuch a manner as to keep up a degree of nauſea.

18th. He vomited yeſterday "ſome naſty yellow ſtuff." His calls are leſs frequent at night. The ſtraining and griping are as ſevere as uſual.——A pill of one grain of opium, and five of calomel, to be taken at bed-time;

bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning. The ſolution to be continued during the day.

19th. He continued leſs troubled with the purging until four o'clock this morning, when it became very ſevere. His griping and ſtraining are not ſo troubleſome.——The ſolution to be continued as uſual.

20th. His purging, griping, and ſtraining are much better.——The ſolution to be continued. The pill of calomel and opium to be repeated at night.

21ſt. He has no ſtraining, and very little griping; the purging, however, is not equally abated.——The ſolution to be continued; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

22d. He has neither griping or ſtraining. His purging is much the ſame; but without any appearance of blood.——The ſolution to be continued as uſual.

23d. The purging is not better; and he is griped occaſionally. He complains of much wind in his bowels.——The ſolution to be diſcontinued.

24th. Firſt Quarter. Noon. He has been eaſy ſince four o'clock this morning. He is much troubled with a dry cough, particularly at night. No part of his belly is ſwelled,

ſwelled, or ſore on preſſure.——One drachm of mercurial ointment to be rubbed into his right ſide, below the ribs, every night. Let him wear a flannel jacket. An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

25th. Noon. His purging was better laſt night, but his cough worſe. His ſtools from the oil are yellow and thin.

26th. The purging and griping were particularly ſevere laſt night.——Two drachms of the ointment to be rubbed in every night.

27th. The medicines to be continued.

28th. His purging and griping are much better. His dry cough appears much more troubleſome.——A bliſter to be applied between the ſhoulders. A clyſter, with ſixty drops of laudanum, to be injected at bedtime.

29th. His purging and griping are again very ſevere.——An ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

30th. His griping is better; not his purging.

CASE

CASE CIV.

LEWIS RATCHOVIE. Age 40. Admitted 7th December, 1789.

7th. Noon. He has had returns of an agueiſh paroxyſm every day for four days, commencing at one o'clock, P. M. and laſting to about eight o'clock, P. M. He complains of a ſenſe of much bile in the ſtomach. ——Let him take the ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, until it ſhall have operated copiouſly by ſtool.

8th. He had three or four copious, yellow, glareous ſtools yeſterday. He had the paroxyſm at three o'clock, P. M. He has had a cough eight days; and complains of a bitter taſte in his mouth.—— Let him take the mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic, until it ſhall operate freely by ſtool. Let him take two purging pills at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

9th. Laſt Quarter. He vomited much yellow matter; and had many ſtools yeſterday. He paſſed much yellow and glareous matter, and many "white lumps." The paroxyſm came on about four o'clock, P. M. yeſterday, with leſs ſeverity.—— The pills to be

be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.—An eruption appears on his lips.

10th. His cheeks have been much fluſhed ſince his admiſſion; and his ſkin appears in ſome degree tinged with yellow. He had ſix ſtools yeſterday; and paſſed much glareous, bilious, "lumpy" matters. The paroxyſm returned with ſhivering, but with ſtill leſs ſeverity, about five o'clock, P. M. He has had one fetid, black, hot ſtool this morning. His tongue is whitiſh, tinged with a degree of brown towards the root; his ſkin dry, and too warm; his pulſe quick, rather ſmall, with a degree of tenſeneſs; his urine of a very high colour, and hot; his thirſt continues the ſame; his giddineſs continues. ——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day, after the ſalts. The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

11th. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday with equal ſeverity. His ſtools, of which he had ſeven yeſterday, were yellow, blackiſh, glareous, and hot; he had three during the night, and three this morning, which were thin, yellow, and not as hot as uſual. The thirſt continues; ſkin natural; and pulſe is much leſs ſmall, quick, and tenſe. A vomit of

of ipecacuan to be taken about one o'clock; thirty drops of laudanum as the fit approaches, the pills to be repeated at bed-time, and ſix ounces of infuſion of ſena to be taken in the morning. Let him take a ſpoonful of ſago frequently.

12th. He had ſeven ſtools yeſterday, principally green, and not as hot as uſual. The paroxyſm did not return yeſterday; his eyes have been much ſuffuſed with yellow ſince his admiſſion; he complains of ſome pain in them two or three days paſt; his pulſe is rather more full and ſtrong, leſs quick; his ſkin dry, and too warm; his tongue cleaner; the eruption on his lips has become ſcabby; he has had one yellow ſtool this morning; the confuſion, giddineſs, and weight in his head continue on motion.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken until to-morrow morning, when he is to have two ounces of caſtor-oil.

13th, Noon. He had three hot, yellow, ſtinking ſtools yeſterday; the paroxyſm returned yeſterday about three o'clock, P. M. he has had five ſtools of the ſame kind this morning; he ſweated much all night, and felt irregular ſhivering this morning; his pulſe is not very quick, but gives a ſmarter pulſation than uſual; ſkin moiſt, but too warm; tongue white;

white; eyes and ſkin more ſuffuſed with yellow; urine of a very high colour; face more fluſhed.——A vomit of ipecacuan to be taken at ſunſet, and worked off with a ſtrong infuſion of chamomile flowers. Three purging pills at nine or ten o'clock, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.—He has taken a little ſago occaſionally without appetite.

14th. The paroxyſm did not return yeſterday; had four yellow ſtools before he took the ipecacuan, which operated downwards four times during the night; he has had one yellow ſtool this morning; his pulſe is rather quick, ſmall, and ſmart; tongue ſomewhat browner; ſkin cool and dry.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued after he has taken the ſolution of ſalts. Six ounces of the infuſion of ſena to be taken to-morrow morning.

15th. The fever returned with leſs violence.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

16th. New Moon. He had not any return of the fever yeſterday; he had three ſtools, and four more this morning, of a black colour; his eyes have a greeniſh tinge, his ſkin is yellow; his cheeks ſtill fluſhed; his ſkin in other reſpects, and his pulſe, natural; tongue the

ſame. Some ſoup yeſterday.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

17th. His tongue is cleaner; ſkin, pulſe, &c. the ſame; his ſtools are more natural, and of a better conſiſtence; his appetite returns a little.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken day and night when he awakes.

18th. The fever has not returned; his tongue, pulſe, and ſkin, except its colour, are natural.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued, two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

19th. His tongue very white, pulſe natural; he had two ſtools yeſterday, and one this morning, of a proper conſiſtence; the fever has not returned.——A chicken to be allowed for his dinner; the febrifuge mixture to be continued.

20th. His eyes continue rather ſuffuſed with yellow; he complains of nothing but weakneſs now; he has had three ſtools of a natural conſiſtence.——Two purging pills to be taken at night; the febrifuge mixture to be continued.

21ſt. An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.—The febrifuge mixture to be continued as uſual.

22d. His belly is tenſe, rather painful,

and ſwelled.——An imbrocation of camphorated oil to be uſed twice a day.

23d. He had a regular paroxyſm of fever at five o'clock, P. M. yeſterday; his ſtools are of a natural conſiſtence.——Let him have the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, till it operates well by ſtool. Low diet only to be allowed.—The yellow tinge has never left his eyes or ſkin ſince his admiſſion.

24th. Firſt Quarter. The ſwelling and tenſeneſs of his belly continues; he has a dry cough, and feels pain, on preſſure, under the falſe ribs of the right ſide; he had ſix watery ſtools yeſterday; his fever came on at the former hour.——Let a drachm of mercurial ointment be rubbed in upon the part that appears tenſe every night; let him take the mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar on the approach of the fit, until it operates well by vomit.

25th. Noon. The fever came on as uſual; he feels great pain in the part of the belly that is tenſe, as the fever leaves him; the mixture operated much by ſtool, but not by vomit; his ſtools are pale.

26th. His ſtools are natural; the paroxyſm recurred as uſual.——Two drachms of mercurial ointment to be rubbed in every night.

31ſt. The ſteward ſays he has neglected to take all or moſt of his medicines ſince the 20th.

CASE CV.

JOHN WARREN. Age 50. Admitted 18th December, 1789.

19th. He was ſeized with a paroxyſm of an ague on the 11th, which has returned every ſecond day; his ſtomach rejects every thing, and he complains of ſevere pain in his ſhoulders and back.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken immediately, until it ſhall operate by vomit; two purging pills at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

20th. He vomited much green matter yeſterday, and his ſtools have been thin, green, and hot.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken, and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow.—He is of a ſpare weakly habit of body.

21ſt. He has been much purged; his ſtools are ſtill very green and hot; he had no return of the paroxyſm yeſterday.

22d. His mouth is ſore, and his cheeks ſwelled; he has not had any return of the fever.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning.

23d. The oil has not purged him as yet.

——Let him take another ounce of it immediately.

24th. Firſt Quarter. The oil purged him all night; his ſtools were green, hot, and offenſive; he has not had any return of fever. ——The aſtringent gargle to be uſed.

25th. He has not had any fever; his mouth is a little better.——The caſtor-oil to be repeated in the morning.

CASE CVI.

JOHN RYDER. Age 49. Admitted Auguſt 26th, 1789.

December 11th. He has been hitherto treated for a ſore leg, for which he has taken much bark. Yeſterday he was ſeized with a paroxyſm of fever about four o'clock, which laſted till ſix, and terminated in cold ſweat; his tongue is rather foul, and his pulſe rather quick; his ſkin natural.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately.

12th. He had three large fetid ſtools yeſterday "as black as ink." The paroxyſm returned with ſlight ſhivering at four o'clock, P. M. and laſted with violent heat, terminating in a warm ſweat, till two o'clock this morning. He has had one fetid, black ſtool this morning; his pulſe and ſkin are natural; his tongue has a browniſh fur.—— The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the

the day; two purging pills at night; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

13th. Noon. The paroxyſm returned with great violence, and terminated in a profuſe ſweat; he had no ſtool till five minutes after he took the oil, when he had ſix or ſeven black, hot ſtools, but not very fetid; he has ſweated copiouſly, particularly from the head, after ſeveral of the ſtools; he is much eaſier.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

14th. The fever did not return yeſterday; he had two ſmall black ſtools in the afternoon; his pulſe is rather quick and ſtrong; his ſkin rather hot and dry; tongue the ſame.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

15th. The paroxyſm returned with violence yeſterday.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

16th. Noon. New Moon. The paroxyſm returned yeſterday, but with little of the cold ſtage; he complains particularly of very violent pain acroſs his forehead and eyes during the fit, which has laſted to this hour.—— Let him take the ſolution of emetic tartar frequently, until it ſhall have operated well

by vomit, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.—He has had eight brown and white ſtools this forenoon.

17th. The tartar emetic operated both ways very copiouſly; he brought up much ſlimy and bitter matter; his ſtools were extremely offenſive and hot.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

18th. He felt a little feveriſh heat only yeſterday; he was purged much; his ſtools were whitiſh, brown, ſlimy, and glareous, but not fetid or hot.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken. Should the fever come on, let him have the antimonial anodyne draught.

19th. He has had eruptions on his lips ſince the 17th. No ſymptoms whatever of the fever have returned. He had eight brown and white ſtools yeſterday, not fetid, and leſs glareous.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.—He took the draught by miſtake, ſlept, and perſpired.

20th. He has not had any return of fever. ——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

21ſt. He has been perfectly free from all ſymptoms of fever.

30th. The fever has not returned.

CASE

CASE CVII.

THOMAS PATRICK, Age 60. Admitted 13th December, 1789.

14th. He was ſeized with the ague yeſterday about noon.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately; two purging pills at night, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

15th. The febrifuge mixture to be taken.

16th. New Moon. He had a very ſevere return of the paroxyſm yeſterday; he has had ſeveral browniſh ſtools.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken immediately, until it ſhall have operated well by vomit; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

17th. The mixture operated well downwards, and very little by vomit; his ſtools were black, hot, and fetid.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and ſix ounces of ſena in the morning.

18th. The paroxyſm returned later, and with leſs ſeverity, yeſterday. Tongue and ſkin natural, pulſe rather quick.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken.

19th. He had two ſtools yeſterday.——Should the paroxyſm return, let the antimonial anodyne draught be taken; two purging

pills at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

20th. Noon. The fever was very ſlight yeſterday.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

21ſt. The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

22d. He felt a degree of chillineſs yeſterday about the uſual period, but nothing more; he has had two ſtools ſince yeſterday.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

23d. Diſcharged.

31ſt. He continues free from returns of fever in the barracks.

CASE CVIII.

JOHN EDGAR. Age 56. Admitted 23d November, 1789.

December 7th. He has had a ſevere cough with much expectoration; had an attack of ague yeſterday.——Let him take an ounce of caſtor-oil now.

8th. He had a return of the paroxyſm in the evening.——Let him have the febrifuge mixture to-day, and one drachm of the powder of bark every hour.

9th. Laſt Quarter. The paroxyſm was very trifling laſt night.——The febrifuge mixture and the bark to be continued.

10th. The paroxyſm was more ſevere laſt night than at any of the former periods; he is coſtive; his cough is rather worſe.——The bark to be continued; an ounce of caſtor-oïl immediately.

11th. He had ſix copious, yellow, green, then white and very hot, ſtools. The paroxyſm did not return.——The bark to be continued to-day; and the caſtor-oil to be repeated to-morrow morning.—His cough has been worſe ſince the oily mixture was diſcontinued.——Let him take it as formerly.

12th. He was ſeized with a violent fit of the cholic about four o'clock, P. M. which laſted till twelve at night; he has not had any evacuation by ſtool or urine ſince.——Let him begin immediately to take the ſolution of ſalts, until it ſhall have operated by ſtool, till when a clyſter may be injected every two hours. Should the cholic return, and ſhould he not make water before noon, let him be kept in the warm bath as long as he feels it agreeable.—He was a little feveriſh laſt night, but this he attributes to the pain.——The bark to be diſcontinued.

13th. Noon. He had five hot, fetid ſtools, of various colours, after leaving the bath; he has felt occaſionally a little "twitch-" ing," but very little cholic, or any fever; he has had two very white ſtools this morn-

ing;

ing; his cough is much eaſier; he appears to have a fluſhing in his face juſt now, his tongue, ſkin, and pulſe are natural; his urine of a very high colour.——A pill, of five grains of calomel and one of opium, to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.—He had a ſtool the moment he left the bath.

14th. He had two natural ſtools yeſterday; the paroxyſm returned with leſs ſhivering, but with violent heat, terminating in a profuſe ſweat.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day, two purging pills at night, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

15th. He is much better; he has an eruption on his lips.

16th. New Moon. His cough is the ſame; he has not had any return of the fever; he feels ſometimes a degree of pain under the ribs of the left ſide.——Let half a drachm of mercurial ointment be well rubbed into the left ſide every night. The febrifuge mixture to be taken daily.

24th. Firſt Quarter. The medicines continued from the 16th to the 25th.

25th. His cough is much better.

28th. Diſcharged at his own requeſt. He was invalided for the cough, of which he does not expect a perfect cure.

CASE

CASE CIX.

WILLIAM EARL. Age 53. Admitted 29th October, 1789.

December 1ſt. His purging has left him. Complains of ague. Has taken ſeveral times draughts of liquid laudanum, rhubarb, ipecacuan, the bark, a doſe of ſalts, caſtor-oil, tartar emetic, &c. He expects the paroxyſm to-day about eleven o'clock, A. M. He ſwells when he eats any thing; and complains of a pain below the ribs of the left ſide. He expectorates much in the morning; and ſay his "ſtomach" is ſore with it. His body is open; his urine is natural; he has no ſymptoms of fever in the intervals. His pulſe is rather ſmall at preſent.——The bark to be omitted. An emetic of ipecacuan to be taken half an hour before the fit. Four grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil early in the morning.

2d. Full Moon. He diſcharged by vomit much yellow matter and phlegm. He had two yellow thin ſtools from the ipecacuan, but has not had any as yet from the other medicines. His fever was not violent

as

as uſual. The cold ſtage was moſt ſevere; the hot ſtage was trifling.——The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken during the day; five grains of calomel at night; and the ſolution again to-morrow early.

3d. He had about ſeven liquid brown ſtools yeſterday; his firſt ſtools were hot. Says he feels the paroxyſm coming on now. His tongue is particularly clean and red; his eyes have a degree of yellow ſuffuſion. He has had about ſix greeniſh ſtools this morning.——Let him have the anodyne antimonial draught immediately. The calomel to be repeated at night; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to-morrow morning.—His urine is not high-coloured.

4th. He had the paroxyſm from twelve to four, P. M. The cold ſtage was moſt ſevere; the hot ſtage trifling, and he perſpired after it. He has had three ſtools of a white colour this morning. His cough and expectoration are as uſual.—— Let him take the neutral febrifuge mixture during the day. Five grains of calomel, and five of the extract of jalap, to be made up into pills, and taken at bed-time. The ſolution of ſalts early in the morning.

5th. He vomited ſome phlegm yeſterday; and

and had a nauſea for about four hours. He had three ſtools yeſterday, ſlimy and mucous; laſt night about five of a bilious and glareous nature; and this morning three perfectly watery. He had no perceptible perſpiration yeſterday or laſt night.—— Let him take the antimonial anodyne about half an hour before the fit is expected. The pills to be repeated at bed-time.—He thinks the cough is rather "harſher than it was;" and the expectoration is the ſame. His urine is as uſual.

6th. He had the paroxyſm at two o'clock, three hours later than uſual. The cold ſtage was leſs ſevere. The cough was more troubleſome laſt night. Has had three ſtools of "white froth."——Let him have the antimonial anodyne draught at night. Let him begin immediately to take two drachms of the powder of bark every hour and a half.

7th. Noon. Had two ſtools yeſterday, and paſſed a lump of "congealed blood." His mouth is ſore, and he ſpit a little yeſterday. His cough was much leſs laſt night.——Let the bark be continued.

8th. The paroxyſm came on, without the cold ſtage, about ſeven o'clock, P. M. he ſweated much after it. His gums are ſore, and he ſpits more.——Let him take an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil immediately.

After

After its operation, let him continue the bark as before.

9th. Laſt Quarter. He had a return of the feveriſh heat, ſucceeded by ſweat, at four o'clock, P. M. yeſterday. The caſtor-oil procured ſeveral thin and " white" ſtools. —— Let him continue the bark to-day. A ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning.

10th. He was a " little chilly," had ſlight pains in his limbs, and ſweated a little, at the uſual hour of the paroxyſm yeſterday. He thinks himſelf much better in every reſpect. His cough and expectoration is much better. He had one ſtool yeſterday.——The bark to be continued.

11th. He had ſeveral " ſlimy white" ſtools yeſterday; and " faint and ſtinking" ſweats at night. His pulſe, ſkin, and tongue are natural. His cough is eaſier.——The bark to be continued.

12th. He has been much purged ever ſince he took the ſalts; and had about a dozen white ſlimy ſtools during the night. The paroxyſm returned, but ſlight, with a ſenſe of cold in his back, inſtead of the cold ſtage. The paroxyſm came on at five, P. M. and continued about three hours. The cough troubles him very little. The ſwelling

ling and pain in his throat have nearly vaniſhed. Complains much of wind in his ſtomach and bowels. Pulſe, tongue, and ſkin natural; urine of a high colour during the whole of his diſorder.——The bark to be diſcontinued. The febrifuge mixture to be taken in the uſual way.—He has been allowed full diet by miſtake; but he has not been able to eat any meat.——Sago diet, &c.

13th. Noon. He ſays he has had a return of the feveriſh heat, terminating in ſweat, for the four preceding evenings, except the laſt, when no ſymptoms whatever returned. He had four ſtools of a browner colour yeſterday. The complaint in his throat has vaniſhed.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

14th. He had three yellowiſh ſtools yeſterday. He felt a trifling degree of feveriſh heat laſt evening; but he paſſed the night much better than uſual. He has had one ſtool this morning. Appetite does not return.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.—He perſpired a little laſt night.

15th. The fever has not returned.—— The mixture to be continued.

16th. New Moon. His appetite is now good. He has not had any return of the feveriſh

veriſh ſymptoms. —— The mixture to be continued.—He has about three ſtools daily.

17th. Pretty well.

18th. Diſcharged.

Firſt Quarter 24th.—27th. Re-admitted. The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately.

28th. A ſevere flux, with bleeding piles, are his ſymptoms at preſent. He has lived very intemperately ſince his diſcharge. He ſays he has a very "naſty taſte" in his mouth.——Let his piles be fomented occaſionally, and ſix leeches be applied round the inflamed parts. Let him have the ipecacuan mixture, until it vomits him freely.

Transferred to another practitioner.

CASE CX.

FRANCIS SEMMA. Age 40. Admitted 17th December, 1789.

18th. Cap. miſt. ipecac. et tart. emet. donec ciet. vomitus.

19th. He has had attacks of fever, commencing with ſevere rigors, for three days ſucceſſively, with a troubleſome cough at night. He vomited much green ſtuff yeſterday.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains

grains of emetic tartar, to be taken until he be well purged.

20th. His ſkin, tongue, and pulſe are natural; he vomited much ſlime yeſterday, and his ſtools have been white and glareous. ——Two purging pills at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.—His cough was particularly troubleſome laſt night.

21ſt. The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken until it ſhall operate well by vomit.

22d. He vomited nothing but ſlime; he has had three watery ſtools; his cough and the pain in his breaſt are not abated.——Let him have the pectoral decoction, and a bliſter applied over the pained part. The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time.

23d. The bliſter did not allow him to reſt laſt night; it has diſcharged much.—— Let it be kept open.

24th. Firſt Quarter. He ſlept better laſt night.——Six ounces of blood to be taken from his arm at bed-time.

25th. Noon. He is better, but very weak.——Six ounces of the bark decoction to be taken daily.

26th. His cough is much better.

27th. The bark to be continued.

28th. His head is occaſionally giddy; his

cough ſtill troubleſome at night.——A bliſter to be applied between the ſhoulders.

30th. Diſcharged.

CASE CXI.

WILLIAM BARR. Age 51. Admitted 19th October, 1789.

December 8th. He has had returns of a paroxyſm of an intermittent ſince the 29th November every ſecond day; he had it yeſterday from about three o'clock till ten P. M. when a ſweat broke out; he has been taking the decoction of bark and ſnakeroot.——Let him have immediately an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil.

9th. Laſt Quarter. He had three or four ſtools yeſterday.——The decoction of bark and ſnakeroot to be continued.

10th. The paroxyſm returned; the cold ſtage was very ſevere, the hot ſtage more moderate; during the fit he vomited much "bitter and ſour ſtuff."——The decoction to be diſcontinued.—He had one ſtool during the cold ſtage, and two this morning.——Let him take the mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar, until it ſhall operate well by vomit.

11th. The medicine operated both ways copiouſly.

copiouſly.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at night.—He has conſiderable appetite.

12th. He had five ſtools during the night; he ſlept well, and is very eaſy this morning; the paroxyſm was extremely ſlight yeſterday.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued; the ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning.

13th. He has had about nine ſtools laſt night and this morning; he ſays he has not been able to keep his feet warm for a long time, till laſt night and this morning.—— The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

14th. The paroxyſm did not return, but he was very thirſty about the uſual period of its recurrence.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued during the day; two purging pills at night; and ſix ounces of the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

15th. Diſcharged.

31ſt. He has not returned.

CASE CXII.

ABRAHAM COOK. Age 47. Admitted 28th November, 1789.

December 5th. He was ſeized with a fever

yeſterday about two o'clock, P. M. commencing with ſhiverings and tremors, ſucceeded by a very ſevere hot ſtage, which did not terminate in ſweat; the paroxyſm laſted about four hours; it has returned this morning, and the hot ſtage is now beginning. His hands are very tremulous, and he complains of general pains, particularly in the head and loins. He has not had a ſtool theſe three days. ——Let him have immediately the ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar.—The fever has made no change in the venereal running.

6th. He had four large yellow watery ſtools yeſterday.

7th. The paroxyſm came on about ten o'clock, P. M. it was more ſevere, but of a ſhorter duration, than the former. He had not any ſtools yeſterday or to-day; he loſt much blood from his yard; he ſays the urine ſtopped near the root of the yard.——Omit the injection; let him have four grains of calomel and four of extract of jalap in pills at night; and the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, in the morning.

8th. Seven o'clock, A. M. He had two thin, yellow, very hot ſtools laſt night.——After he has taken the ſolution, let him have the febrifuge mixture in the uſual way.

9th.

9th. Laſt Quarter. He had three yellow hot ſtools yeſterday; the fever did not return; he ſlept well.

10th. He has had no return of the fever; his gonorrhæa is much better; coſtive.—— An ounce of caſtor-oil immediately.

12th. Diſcharged.

CASE CXIII.

BENJAMIN TAYLOR. Age 46. Admitted 5th December, 1789.

6th. He was ſeized with a fever, commencing with ſhiverings, about ten days days ago, and has returns daily without the ſhiverings ſince that time. He got ſome ſudorific medicines from the ſurgeon of the barracks. The fever comes on about ten at night, and laſts about four hours, when it diſappears in a warm ſweat. His pulſe is quick and ſmall; his tongue diſcoloured; his ſkin hot and dry; his urine high-coloured.—— Let him take the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, until it take effect by ſtool.

7th. He had ſix or ſeven yellow, green, and hot ſtools, from the medicine yeſterday; the fever did not return yeſterday evening;

he has ſometimes cold and clammy, ſometimes warm ſweats; his ſkin is not ſo hot or ſo dry; his tongue leſs diſcoloured; his pulſe not ſo ſmall.——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.—He ſays he was very weak when he was admitted.

8th. He had not any return of the fever laſt night, but the alternate cold or warm ſweats continue.——Let him take two drachms of elixir of vitriol in two pints of water during the day.

9th. Laſt Quarter. He had four ſtools yeſterday; he had no return whatever of fever; the cold and warm ſweats returned as uſual at night, "when the fog began to come on." ——The elixir of vitriol to be continued, and one drachm of the powder of bark to be taken every hour.—His tongue is perfectly clean, his pulſe regular, his ſkin rather dry and hot.

10th. He had two thin yellow ſtools yeſterday; no feveriſh ſymptoms have returned; the ſweats were much leſs troubleſome laſt night; he has no appearance whatever of diſorder this morning; his appetite returns. ——The medicines to be continued.

11th. He had not the leaſt appearance of the ſweats laſt night; and is now in every reſpect

ſpect well.——The uſual quantity of the medicines to be taken to-day.

12th. Diſcharged.

CASE CXIV.

JOHN DUCRAW. Age 46. Admitted 28th November, 1789.

December 1ſt. Says he has had the fever for three weeks, without ſhiverings, every evening at ſix o'clock. Within theſe few days it has come on about nine, P. M. and laſted with exceſſive heat about two hours, accompanied by ſevere pains in his limbs, back, &c. His ſkin is rather dry and warm at preſent; his tongue is a little foul; his pulſe is natural; he ſays he has had ſtools regularly every day, and that the ſolution of tartar emetic gave him about ten bilious ſtools.—— The bark to be omitted; let him take four grains of calomel at night, and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow morning in the uſual way.— He ſays he made very clear urine when he came in, but now it is of a very high colour.

2d. Full Moon. He has had four ſtools entirely bilious. He had the fever as uſual laſt night. He is troubled with uneaſy dreams

every night.——Let the medicines be repeated; and let him have the ſolution of one grain of emetic tartar during the day.

3d. 12 o'clock. He ſays he had twelve very large liquid, yellow, hot ſtools yeſterday, and four green ſtools this forenoon. His fever was conſiderably leſs laſt night; he has always a bitter taſte in his mouth, and has occaſionally had nauſea.——Let him have a vomit of ipecacuan and tartar emetic about eight o'clock in the evening.—His pains are greatly relieved.

4th. He had five glareous ſtools ſince he was viſited yeſterday; he had no return of the fever laſt night, except a trifling degree of heat; he vomited much green and bitter matter, from which he feels much relief, and ſome return of appetite. The pains have entirely left him; he has had one thin brown ſtool this morning.——Five grains of calomel at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

5th. He has had three ſtools this morning, the firſt natural, the ſecond rather thick and bilious, the third entirely thin and bilious. He is free from all complaint whatever.

6th. He ſays he had two ſtools of "very thick bile," and requeſts one or two active purges.

purges.——Let him take immediately two ounces of caſtor-oil.

7th. He had ſix bilious thick ſtools yeſterday.——Five grains of calomel at night, and one ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

8th. Says he ſtill paſſes a great quantity of thick bile, but he is entirely free from complaint.——Diſcharged.—Let him take ſix ounces of caſtor-oil with him.

CASE CXV.

MICHAEL KEYS. Age 68. Admitted 10th March, 1790.

11th. A large doſe of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

12th. He has a feveriſhneſs and ſlight ophthalmia.——The vegeto-mineral water to be uſed.

13th. He complains of great depreſſion of ſpirits; his tongue is a little white; urine of high colour; his ſkin warm, but not dry; his pulſe ſmall, but not quick; he had ſtools from the phyſic.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken, until it has operated well by vomit.

14th. He ſays he vomited two quarts of yellow and green matter, and had thirteen ſtools

ſtools yeſterday; he complains of weakneſs, but appears much livelier; the inflammation of his eye has diſappeared; his tongue is not ſo white; pulſe ſmall and ſlow; ſkin cool and moiſt.—— The febrifuge mixture to be taken in the uſual manner.

15th. New Moon. Two purging pills to be taken to-night.

16th. The pills have occaſioned many yellow hot ſtools.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken in the uſual way.

17th. He had a natural ſleep laſt night, and feels better to-day; he had four ſtools yeſterday, and three laſt night.——The mixture to be continued.

18th. The mixture to be continued.

19th. He ſays he is much better.——The mixture to be continued.

20th. The febrifuge mixture continued.

21ſt. Diſcharged.

CASE CXVI.

THOMAS BISNELL. Age 19. Admitted 26th February, 1790.

March 1ſt. Full Moon. He was ſeized with fever laſt night, commencing with ſhivering.

2d. "He was very ill laſt night;" his ſkin

ſkin is hot; his pulſe quick and full; his tongue on each ſide very white, in the middle red; his countenance much fluſhed.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken in the uſual way, until it ſhall have operated upwards or downwards.—He has been in the hoſpital for venereal buboes, &c.

3d. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

5th. He had an agueiſh paroxyſm yeſterday evening.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, in the morning.

6th. He has vomited and purged much yellow ſtuff.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

7th. Laſt Quarter. He had the fever violent about an hour yeſterday, at eleven o'clock, A. M.——Three pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

8th. He has had yellow and hot ſtools this morning; the fever did not return yeſterday.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two ounces of caſtor-oil to-morrow morning.

9th.

9th. No ſymptoms of the fever appeared yeſterday.

10th. No ſymptoms of fever have recurred; his buboes are almoſt healed.

13th. He has not had the leaſt return of the fever.

N. B. He was treated for the lues to the 23d, when he was diſcharged.

CASE CXVII.

GABRIEL LEBRUN. Age 28. Admitted 10th March, 1790.

11th. He has had daily attacks of a feveriſh paroxyſm, commencing with ſhivering, for five days, at two o'clock, P. M. Yeſterday it laſted only an hour; his ſkin is warm and open; his pulſe ſlow and full; his tongue pretty natural; his eyes rather ſuffuſed; his urine very high-coloured and hot; his ſtools natural; he ſweats much after the feveriſh heat.—— The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken in the uſual manner.

14th. He has not had any feveriſh ſymptom ſince the operation of the medicine, which acted copiouſly both ways.——Diſcharged.

CASE

CASE CXVIII.

HENRY MINAS. Age 68. Admitted 10th March, 1790.

11th. The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken in the uſual manner.—His tongue is foul; his pulſe quick; ſkin hot; head much pained; ſevere pain in the bowels, with purging; he has much anxiety and reſtleſſneſs.

12th. Complains of great giddineſs.——A pill of five grains of calomel and one of opium to be taken to-night; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

13th. He has been much griped and purged; has paſſed a great deal of very hot, ſtinking matter, white, green, and black; his tongue is very foul; his pulſe quick; ſkin rather dry and warm.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at night; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

14th. He was much purged all night, and griped.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.—Pulſe and tongue the ſame; ſkin cooler.

15th.

15th. New Moon. Ipecacuan to be taken in ſeparate doſes at bed-time, until it operates well by vomit.

16th. He vomited ſeveral times, and had ſix or ſeven ſtools, laſt night; his countenance rather fluſhed; his tongue is foul; pulſe quick and ſmall; ſkin cool and dry.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; two purging pills at night, and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.—He appears to have exacerbations in the evening, and frequent alternations of cold and heat during the day; he has ſlept a little this morning for the firſt time.

17th. His tongue is much cleaner; pulſe not ſo quick; he feels much better.—— The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day. He has no appetite as yet; he had three ſtools this morning; he does not ſleep well as yet.

18th. He had ſome reſt laſt night; he had a little feveriſh heat this morning; he has nothing of it on him now, noon.—— Two purging pills to be taken at night, and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.—He had four ſtools laſt night, with a little ſtraining.

19th. His tongue is not clean as yet; his ſkin

ſkin natural; his pulſe rather quick; he had no reſt laſt night.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

20th. Let him take the mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic before bed-time, ſo as to operate well by vomit.—He has had four ſtools this morning.

21ſt. He was much vomited, and has had many ſtools.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.—He is much better.

22d. The febrifuge mixture continued.

23d. Firſt Quarter. He ſays he is very well.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning. His tongue does not appear quite clean.

24th. Diſcharged.

SELECT EVIDENCES

OF A

SUCCESSFUL METHOD OF TREATING DYSENTERY IN BENGAL, &c.

CASE I.

LATHER. Age 23. Admitted 9th January, 1787.

March 2d.

HE ſtands admitted for dyſentery; and it appears that, on his firſt ſeizure, blood frequently accompanied his ſtools, with ſevere griping and ſtraining. The two laſt ſymptoms continue in ſome degree, with very frequent, ineffectual, mucous, greaſy, white, ſmall evacuations, to the number of about forty during the courſe of the twenty-four hours. The calls are moſt frequent at night. He is greatly reduced and debilitated. The medicines employed latterly were bark and anodyne draughts. Three glaſſes of red-wine, and middle diet, have been allowed daily; both of which are countermanded, and low diet preſcribed. —— The bark and ano-

dyne draughts to be diſcontinued. A pill of four grains of calomel, and one of opium, to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, until larger and eaſier ſtools ſhall have been procured.

4th. Full Moon. His griping and ſtraining were better during the operation of the purgatives; which, however, have weakened him much. He ſays his ſtools were watery, and not very offenſive to the ſmell.——Two ounces of decoction of bark, with three drops of laudanum, to be taken every hour; and twenty-five drops at bed-time in a draught.

5th. The ſame medicines to be repeated; and one glaſs of Madeira allowed daily in his drink.

6th. He paſſes all his aliment in a perfect ſtate of indigeſtion. He has complained of this for ſome time.——The ſame medicines to be continued.

7th. Let him have an emollient clyſter immediately. Two ounces of an infuſion of bark in lime-water to be taken thrice every day; and the decoction with laudanum to be diſcontinued.

8th. He is worſe to-day, and attributes it to the lime-water infuſion, and the want of laudanum. All the medicines he has taken appear to have very little effect on his com-

plaints. His belly is harder than uſual.—— The ſimple infuſion of bark to be taken, with laudanum, in the ſame proportion as the decoction; and the anodyne draught at night.

9th. The infuſion to be continued, with double the proportion of laudanum; of which thirty drops may be taken in a draught at night.

10th. By a miſtake, middle diet has been continued to this day.—— Low diet only to be allowed in future. The medicines to be continued.

11th. His ſkin continues very dry, rough, and frequently hot. He is not in any reſpect better.—— Wine to be diſcontinued. Let the infuſion of bark in lime-water be given, with the uſual quantity of laudanum, two ounces every hour. Two drachms of ſoluble tartar to be added to a bottle of the infuſion. At his own requeſt, let him have a little bread dipped in mutton gravy, perfectly freed from the greaſe.

12th. Laſt Quarter. The infuſion diſagrees with his ſtomach and bowels.—— To be diſcontinued. Ten grains of columba-root in powder, with two drops of laudanum, to be taken every two hours.—It ſeems ipecacuan, and moſt of the medicines in common uſe, had been formerly tried in vain.

13th. The rice and barley-waters run

through him as ſoon as ſwallowed.——Let him have a ſlight infuſion of toaſted rice for his common drink; to a pint and a half of which a ſpoonful of brandy may be added, if he chuſe. The ſimple infuſion of bark to be taken, two ounces three times a day.—He requeſts to be put on a milk diet.——Milk diet allowed, to which an equal part of lime-water is to be added. The infuſion of bark to be continued.

14th. He has not benefitted in any ſenſible degree by the medicines which have hitherto been preſcribed; except that the griping and ſtraining are leſs troubleſome. He is much emaciated and weakened.——The columba-root to be diſcontinued, but not the infuſion. One drachm and a half of ſtrong mercurial ointment to be rubbed in on the right hypochonder, and on the belly, every night.

15th. The ſame medicines to be continued.

16th. The lime-water diſagrees with him in every form.——Boiled milk alone to be his diet.—He refuſes to take the infuſion of bark, and thinks it makes him worſe.—— To be diſcontinued. Ten grains of rhubarb in powder to be taken every three hours, until one ſtool, larger and eaſier than uſual, be procured. The inunction to be continued.

17th.

17th. Twelve grains of ipecacuan, one of opium, and one of aromatic ſpices, to be formed into four pills, and one of them to be taken every four hours during the day.—He is much better to-day.——The inunction and pills to be continued.

19th. New Moon. The pills have not been taken as yet.——Let them be given to-day. The inunction to be continued.

20th. He is aſtoniſhingly better. Very little griping or ſtraining remains.——Half a drachm of rhubarb, in powder, to be taken immediately; after its operation, the pills to be reſumed, and the inunction continued.

21ſt. He has very little remains of the bowel complaint. He had no ſtool laſt night, in lieu of twenty and more; nor had he more than two, and thoſe unattended by griping or ſtraining, during the whole courſe of yeſterday.——Two of the pills only to be taken during the day. The inunction to be continued.

24th. He remains free from all complaint but weakneſs.——The pills to be diſcontinued. A clyſter to be given whenever he ſhall not have had a ſtool during the day.

Firſt Quarter 26th.—29th. His mouth is very ſore; his throat ſwelled a little.——

The inunction to be discontinued. Five grains of rhubarb in powder to be taken every two hours, until a stool shall have been procured.

31st. He continues quite free from his bowel complaint, and acquires strength daily. He digests what food he takes well, and has appetite.

He becomes the patient of another practitioner on the first of April.

On the first of the ensuing June I found this patient still in the hospital, and reduced to the last degree of emaciation. I did not enquire what medicines he had taken since the end of March, when I perceived he had been allowed eight glasses of wine daily; which were sufficient to destroy him, without the interference of medicines. He now refused to take any; and he lingered till the ninth of June, when he expired.

CASE II.

WINDALL. Age 27. Admitted February, 1787.

March 3d. He has been in the hospital the greater part of February, and stands admitted for dysentery. He has been also afflicted

flicted with a ſevere pain and inflammation in the right eye. He had, and ſtill has, ſome griping and ſtraining, with his mucous ſtools; but he has not, at any period of the complaint, paſſed blood. He does not ſeem to have taken any other medicine for the purging than three doſes of rhubarb daily, of five grains each. High diet has been allowed, and three glaſſes of Madeira daily. He has not had any feveriſh ſymptoms that he can recollect. His purging is not in the leaſt abated ſince his admiſſion.——The wine is countermanded, and low diet only allowed. The infuſion of ſena to be taken to-morrow morning, in the uſual manner, until it ſhall have operated very freely by ſtool.

Full Moon 4th.—5th. His evacuations by ſtool have been moſt copious. His purging, griping, and ſtraining are greatly better. —— An anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time.

7th. He gets better of his bowel complaints daily, but not of the affection of his eye.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning early.

9th. He gets better daily of his purging.

10th. Laſt Quarter 12th. New Moon 19th. An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

First Quarter 26th.—29th. He has not had any ſymptoms of his bowel complaints ſince the 10th, although he has taken mercury ſufficient to affect his mouth, for the inflammation in his eye; which continued obſtinate, and was deemed to proceed from a venereal taint.

CASE III.

MILLER. Age 32. Admitted 23d February, 1787.

March 2d. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery. On his admiſſion he took a ſolution of manna and emetic tartar, which operated both ways. He has ſince taken rhubarb in ſeparate doſes daily, and anodyne draughts twice. His calls are very frequent, particularly at night, with conſiderable ſtraining, ſome griping, but no blood at preſent; they conſiſt chiefly of a little white mucus, ſometimes tinged with yellow. He has feveriſh ſymptoms, generally in the evening. High diet, and three glaſſes of red-wine, have been allowed, which are now countermanded, and low diet only allowed.——Five grains of rhubarb to be taken every four hours to-day; two purging pills at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, until it ſhall have

have procured copious and eaſy evacuations by ſtool.

3d. Fifteen drops of laudanum to be taken in a draught at bed-time.

4th. Full Moon. During the whole day yeſterday he was much purged by the medicines; and there is the greateſt poſſible alteration in his complaints. In lieu of the great frequency of calls, he had only two laſt night, and thoſe free from uneaſineſs of any kind.——The pills and ſolution of ſalts to be repeated.

5th. The anodyne draught to be repeated at bed-time.

6th. He has had again ſome ſmall mucous ſtools, with a little ſtraining.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

7th. The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day, ſo as to operate principally downwards.

8th. He is entirely free from his complaints.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the oil to be repeated in the morning.

9th. He is quite well.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken as before.

10th. Diſcharged.

CASE

CASE IV.

JONES. Aged 38. Admitted 12th February, 1787.

March 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for the dyſentery. He has taken ſalts occaſionally, and anodyne draughts frequently. Two and three glaſſes of Madeira wine have been allowed daily. He thinks he is rather better than on his admiſſion; yet he ſtill feels much griping, ſtraining at ſtool, and his mucous diſcharges, which are frequent, are ſometimes tinged with blood.——The wine to be diſcontinued. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken at ſeparate doſes in the uſual manner, until evening, when the anodyne draught may be repeated.

2d. The ſolution of ſalts operated copiouſly, and has procured a great abatement of the ſtraining and griping. There was not any appearance of blood in the ſtools, which chiefly conſiſted of glaire and vitiated bile. ——Two purging pills to be taken at bedtime; and the infuſion in the morning, two ounces every half hour, until it ſhall have procured copious and eaſy diſcharges by ſtool.

3d.

3d. He ſays he is quite well; and has not felt any of the ſymptoms laſt night or this morning. His appetite has returned; he has had none for a long time.—— Middle diet to be allowed.

4th. Full Moon. He requeſts his diſcharge, as he feels quite well. —— Diſcharged.

CASE V.

BULL. Admitted 8th March, 1787.

9th. He has had for a conſiderable time very frequent calls to ſtool, with ſevere ſtraining, accompanied by a degree of fever every evening, and ſometimes a regular paroxyſm of an intermittent. His ſtools are ſmall, mucous, and rather white. He has not the leaſt appetite. The diſcharges by ſtool have ſometimes been tinged ſlightly with blood. —— The ſolution of emetic tartar to be taken, in ſmall and frequent doſes, until it ſhall have operated freely by vomit.

10th. He diſcharged by vomit much ſordes of various colours, and afterwards much yellow bile. He is greatly relieved. ——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the uſual

uſual manner, ſo as to procure large and eaſy ſtools, without delay.

11th. He had fewer calls laſt night; and was much purged yeſterday. He ſlept better than ſince his admiſſion.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

Evening. The oil has procured two or three pretty large ſtools, without ſtraining; which, however, has, in a ſlight degree, returned this evening, with the feveriſh ſymptoms; theſe too have ſomewhat abated.——Two grains of emetic tartar, and two ſcruples of ipecacuan, to be mixed with four ounces of water, and a table-ſpoonful to be taken every five minutes, until it ſhall have cleared the ſtomach well; after which, let him have a draught with twenty drops of laudanum.

12th. Laſt Quarter. He diſcharged much bitter matters by vomit; and ſlept more compoſedly than uſual.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken during the day.

13th. His purging and ſtraining appear to have left him; but his fever does not diminiſh in any proportion to the former.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

15th. The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day; three pills at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

16th.

16th. The mixture to be continued.

17th. His diſcharges by ſtool are ſtill offenſive, ſometimes hot, and apparently bilious. He has not had a return of the ſtraining; but the fever continues to recur with more or leſs ſeverity.——The mixture to be continued, with double the proportion of emetic tartar. Two pills at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

18th. New Moon 19th. Firſt Quarter 26th. The mixture to be continued. The pills and oil to be repeated.

30th. He has not had any return of the purging or ſtraining; but his fever continues obſtinate, notwithſtanding the repeated exhibition of emetics, mercurial and other purgatives. The bark was alſo given in conſiderable quantities, as the fever put on a tertian form twice, but in vain; as well as two anodyne draughts to check the violence of the paroxyſms. He has been ſince the 23d on a courſe of mercury, from a preſumption that the obſtinacy of the fever might be the effect of a diſeaſed liver.

CASE

CASE VI.

J. JONES. Age 41. Admitted 6th February, 1787.

March 2d. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery. At firſt he took one or two doſes of ſalts, two or three emetics, ſome anodyne draughts, and latterly fifteen grains of rhubarb every day. He is rather better than on his admiſſion, but ſtill complains of frequent and unproductive calls to ſtool, with griping and ſtraining; his diſcharges conſiſt of a little mucus or glaire, ſometimes tinged with bile, ſometimes with blood; he has often a ſlight degree of feveriſhneſs, particularly towards the evening; his calls are more frequent during the night; his tongue is rather foul, and his ſkin dry. Two glaſſes of Madeira have been allowed daily, and low diet.—— The wine to be diſcontinued; two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the infuſion of ſena in the morning, in the uſual way, until large and free diſcharges by ſtool ſhall have been procured.

3d. He has had ſeveral large ſtools this morning early, of very fetid, bilious, glareous, greaſy matters, of various colour and conſiſtence.

ſiſtence.——The medicines to be repeated in the ſame manner, and at the ſame hours.

4th. Full Moon. He was much better all yeſterday, and continues much relieved this morning; he has had ſeveral eaſy ſtools early, conſiderably improved in quality; the gripes have entirely diſappeared.——Let him take fifteen grains of rhubarb, in three doſes, during the day.

5th. He has not had any feveriſh ſymptoms for ſeveral days, yet his tongue is ſtill foul; his nights are eaſy; the rhubarb did not produce any conſiderable evacuation by ſtool; the ſtraining recurs occaſionally.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately; two purging pills at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil again in the morning: let the oil be made up into a draught with peppermint.

7th. He had large, black, and very offenſive ſtools at firſt, yeſterday; afterwards they were chiefly yellow, hot, and apparently bilious in other reſpects; the night paſſed without a call.——A common clyſter to be given at bed-time, and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

8th. The ſtraining has not recurred, ſince the 5th; his pulſe is quick this morning, and his ſkin rather dry; but his tongue is much cleaner.

9th,

9th. He appears free from all complaint at preſent.——The oil to be repeated in the morning; and after its operation two ounces of decoction of bark to be taken three times a day, until further directions.

12th. Laſt Quarter. Diſcharged.—Recommended to be excuſed from duty for two days.

CASE VII.

S. SPEECHLY. Age 30. Admitted 24th February, 1787.

March 2d. He was admitted for fever and dyſentery; the latter commenced with a violent attack of the former, which had left him, however, either before or immediately after his admiſſion. He has occaſionally paſſed much blood, with ſevere griping and ſtraining. His ſtools are ſmall, ſliny, mucous, or glareous, ſometimes mixed with ſmall fatty ſubſtances. He is in general thirſty; his mouth foul, and his ſkin dry and rough. He exhibits an appearance of much debility. High diet, and ſix glaſſes of Madeira, have been hitherto allowed daily.——The wine is countermanded; and low diet directed to be ſtrictly obſerved. The infuſion of ſena to be taken in

in ſeparate doſes, in the uſual manner, during the day; three purging pills at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts to-morrow morning.

4th. Full Moon. He has experienced great relief from the copious, ſlimy, very fetid evacuations by ſtool.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

5th. His diſcharges by ſtool continue large, very hot, and very offenſive. The gripes have vaniſhed. Scarcely any ſtraining remains.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken during the day.

6th. No tinge of blood appears in his ſtools. It ſeems he has had a pain in his ſtomach ſince the commencement of his diſorder, which has nearly left him now. The purging and ſtraining have not entirely vaniſhed. His ſkin is cool and open.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

7th. The medicines have purged off much white, ſlimy, fetid matters. He ſlept well laſt night, and had fewer calls than uſual. His tongue is ſtill a little foul.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

8th. He was three times only at ſtool during the night; but he had a little griping, and no ſtraining. In every other reſpect he thinks

himſelf quite well.——The mixture to be continued; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning.

10th. He appears free from all complaint. His ſtools were pretty natural yeſterday. His appetite returns.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the oil to be repeated in the morning.

12th. Laſt Quarter. Diſcharged.—— Recommended to an exemption from duty for two days.

New Moon 19th.—30th. He returned on the 21ſt, with gonorrhæa, cough, and fever; but has not relapſed into the dyſentery.

CASE VIII.

FOSTER. Age 29. Admitted 24th February, 1787.

March 2d. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery; nor does it appear that he has taken any other medicine than chalk julep every day, and an anodyne draught every night. High diet, and ſix glaſſes of wine, have been allowed daily. He has a conſiderable degree of feveriſh heat on him in general, as well as conſtant thirſt. His pulſe is quick and intermitting, and he is much troubled with palpitations of the heart. The flux is particularly troubleſome

troubleſome at night. He ſays his calls are innumerable during the twenty-four hours; and often accompanied with ſmall diſcharges of blood, griping, and ſtraining. He is much afflicted with the piles; and feels greatly debilitated.——To be ſtrictly confined to a low diet, and the wine diſcontinued. The infuſion of ſena to be taken in the uſual manner, until it ſhall have procured large and eaſier ſtools. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

3d. He complains to-day of a gnawing pain at the pit of the ſtomach, or more properly about the navel.——The ſolution to be continued during the day.

4th. Full Moon. He paſſed, yeſterday and the day before, an aſtoniſhing quantity of putrid and bilious matters. The feveriſhneſs was more conſiderable yeſterday; but he is much better in every reſpect to-day. He complains of great weakneſs, but ſlept well laſt night; and had very few calls to ſtool. At preſent he is free from feveriſh ſymptoms. ——Two ounces of the decoction of bark to be taken four times a day, until countermanded.

5th. His health continues to improve. The decoction runs off by ſtool. He has ſome

appetite. The gripes are ſtill troubleſome occaſionally.——An anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time.

6th. His pulſe continues to intermit. The palpitations have decreaſed. The griping is much leſſened. He had no call to ſtool laſt night.——The decoction to be diſcontinued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

8th. The medicines have purged him violently, which, he ſays, has made him worſe. The pain about the navel recurred yeſterday, particularly at ſtool. The griping, however, is much better. He ſeems much debilitated——Two ounces of the decoction of bark to be taken three times a day. Two grains of opium to be diſſolved in a common clyſter, without the ſalt, and given at bed-time.

10th. He has complained of heat, particularly at night, which he attributes to the total ſuppreſſion of his purging. In other reſpects he is free from complaint.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

11th. His pulſe continues regular, nor has he experienced any palpitations for ſome days. His ſtools ſeem to be natural; his reſt perfectly compoſed.——A drachm and a half of ſoluble tartar to be added to the quantity of

of decoction which he takes daily. An antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time.

12th. Laſt Quarter. He continues free from all complaint, but that of debility. His appetite is pretty conſiderable. He was, however, rather reſtleſs laſt night; and he ſays he could never ſleep after an opiate. He is directed to be ſent to the barracks for three or four days, for a change of air, exempted from duty, and deſired to return on the ſlighteſt ſymptoms of a relapſe.

30th. He has not returned to the hoſpital.

CASE IX.

LE TELLIER. Age 36. Admitted 5th March, 1787.

5th. He complains of excruciating gripings; and paſſes great quantities of blood by ſtool. His diſcharges are intolerably fetid.——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

6th. His ſtools from the oil have been chiefly black, and very putrid. The griping is ſcarcely better; and the blood is diſcharged as uſual.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, in the uſual way.

Evening. He is not better.——A clyſter to be immediately exhibited.

7th. He has had further diſcharges of the ſame kind; but is not much relieved.——An anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time.

Evening. His ſtools during the day have been much the ſame as uſual, from the purgatives.——The anodyne is countermanded. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

8th. He is conſiderably better, and paſſes much leſs blood. He appears exhauſted with the ſeverity of the pains in his bowels. ——Let him take a little panada or ſago frequently. His belly to be fomented whenever he complains much of pain. A clyſter to be given at bed-time; and after its operation thirty-five drops of laudanum in a draught.

9th. He paſſed the night better than uſually.——The clyſter and draught to be repeated at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken early the enſuing morning.

10th. He does not ſeem to be any better to-day, nor did he paſs an eaſy night. The gripings are very ſevere, and blood accompanies the ſtools ſtill; ſome clots of it have alſo paſſed with the urine.——The infuſion of mindee to be drank daily, to the amount

of one pint. The clyſter and anodyne draught to be repeated at bed-time.

11th. All the ſymptoms appear to be worſe. He paſſed a very bad night.—— Three or four clyſters to be exhibited during the day. A table ſpoonful of the mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken every five minutes, until it ſhall have operated plentifully by vomit. The ſemicupium to be uſed twice or thrice, as occaſion may require. An attendant to be allowed. Three purging pills, with a grain and a half of opium in them, to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

12th. Laſt Quarter. He has had large putrid, bilious ſtools, with glaire and mucus, but with leſs blood. He feels much relieved, though greatly debilitated.——Let him have a little panada, with ſugar, lime-juice, and wine, whenever he may chooſe to call for it. —The pains in his bowels have abated.—— The fomentation to be continued. The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the uſual way, the enſuing morning.

13th. An ounce and a half of powder of bark, with a grain of opium, to be mixed with two pints of water; and three ounces of the mixture to be taken every three hours.

An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning. Two glaſſes of Madeira to be allowed in his rice-water.

14th. The mixture to be continued. Five grains of calomel, with one and a half of opium, to be taken at bed-time; the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, and, after the firſt ſtools, the mixture again.

15th. He is much relieved by the copious ſtools, and paſſes no blood.——Only four ounces of the mixture to be taken four times a day; thirty drops of laudanum at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

16th. He complains of pain and difficulty in paſſing his urine: in other reſpects he is much better.——A little nitre to be mixed in all his common drink. The mixture to be continued; the anodyne taken at night, after the operation of a clyſter. Wine to be diſcontinued.

17th. The mixture to be diſcontinued.—He ſays it heats him, and prevents the evacuations that give him moſt eaſe.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately. To be allowed tamarind-water, at his own requeſt.

Evening. He has paſſed much black, fetid, bloody matters by ſtool. The gripes have been very ſevere.——Four ounces of the decoction

coction of bark, with three drops of laudanum, to be taken every hour during the night, ſhould he be awake.

18th. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, till one copious motion be procured. A grain and a half of calomel, two of ipecacuan, and one of opium, to be taken in form of pill every night. The ſolution of ſalts again in the morning.

19th. New Moon. He is greatly better in every reſpect. The pill excited much nauſea laſt night.——To be diſcontinued. Two grains of opium made into pills, with ſix of calomel, to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil the enſuing morning, in two doſes.

20th. His ſtools are large, with very little griping, and no blood. He ſlept better laſt night.——Three ounces of the decoction of bark to be taken three times daily. The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts taken in the morning.

21ſt. He is remarkably well to-day. The gripes have not recurred. He ſlept well, and had not a ſingle call to ſtool during the whole night.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and ſix drachms of caſtor-oil taken in the morning.

22d. He has paſſed a very eaſy night, and

and is free from all complaint, but weakneſs at preſent.

23d. His mouth is rather tender.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately; thirty drops of laudanum at bed-time, in a draught, with twenty of antimonial wine; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning. The pills to be diſcontinued.

24th. Contrary to the diet preſcribed, he ate yeſterday mutton-broth, with leeks, and other greens. He is much griped to-day, and paſſes ſome blood.——The pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

25th. His mouth is very ſore, and he ſpits conſiderably; in other reſpects he is free from complaint this morning.——An aſtringent gargle to be uſed.

Firſt Quarter 26th.—27th. He continues quite well of his bowel complaints. His appetite encreaſes daily.——To be allowed a chicken for his dinner daily, and two glaſſes of Madeira in his rice-water.

30th. He continues perfectly free from all complaint, but requeſts to be permitted to remain in the hoſpital, until he ſhall have acquired more ſtrength.

CASE

CASE X.

MELCALF. Age 28. Admitted 13th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery and piles. He has had ſeveral remedies, principally anodyne draughts, ſince his admiſſion, with very little diminution of the former complaint, but with ſome relief to the latter. He has been allowed three glaſſes of Madeira, and middle diet. The blood ſeems chiefly to come from the piles.—— Wine to be diſcontinued, and low diet preſcribed. His former medicines to be alſo diſcontinued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time; and the oil repeated in the morning.

3d. His evacuations yeſterday were large, eaſy, and extremely fetid; they have afforded him great relief, and he thinks he is quite well, except the piles, which are not troubleſome.—— The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and eight ounces of the infuſion of ſena to be taken in the morning, in ſeparate doſes.

4th.

4th. He perſiſts in ſaying he is quite well.——Ten grains of the maſs of laxative mercurial pill, with two grains of opium, to be taken at bed-time, and repeated every night.

5th. He has continued free from his bowel complaints, and his piles have not troubled him theſe three days; yet from the general appearance there is room to ſuſpect a ſlight affection of the liver. At his own requeſt, however, he is diſcharged.

30th. He has not experienced a relapſe.

CASE XI.

STILEY. Age 24. Admitted 22d April, 1787.

June 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery, and has taken many medicines which have given him conſiderable relief. His calls are frequent and painful, with a little blood occaſionally. He complains of thirſt and heat ſometimes. He is not much reduced. ——Wine and middle diet to be diſcontinued, and low diet allowed. His former medicines to be diſcontinued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and ſix drachms of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d.

2d. He has had already very extraordinary large, offenſive evacuations; from which, he ſays, he feels great relief.——The pills and oil to be repeated.

3d. He is quite eaſy in every reſpect; and has not had any calls but ſuch as were procured by the medicine. —— The pills to be repeated; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

5th. He ſays he is quite well, and requeſts his diſcharge.—— Diſcharged. Recommended to be exempted from duty for two days.

30th. He has not experienced a relapſe.

CASE XII.

HORNER. Age 28. Admitted 4th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery. Before the flux appeared he had taken large quantities of bark, for the cure of a tertian fever, without any previous evacuations by ſtool. He has taken many of the uſual medicines for the flux ſince his admiſſion, but with very little benefit. He complains of pain in the left ſide, and in the right ſhoulder, but not in the region of the liver.

liver.—— His former medicines and wine to be diſcontinued.—He is much reduced and debilitated.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. Thirty drops of laudanum, and half a grain of emetic tartar, to be taken in a draught at bed-time.

3d. His evacuations by ſtool have afforded him ſome relief. —— Milk diet to be allowed, at his requeſt. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the caſtor-oil in the morning.

4th. The pills, he ſays, gripe him very much; but the ſtraining is greatly better, and he paſſes no blood; his calls too are leſs frequent.——Eight grains of the maſs of laxative mercurial pill, and half a grain of opium, to be taken, in two pills, every night.

6th. He continues to get better.—— Six drachms of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning.

7th. His calls are ſtill very frequent; but the griping and ſtraining have entirely vaniſhed, except a little griping from the pills. ——Half a grain of opium to be added to the pills.

8th. Laſt Quarter. He gets better daily. ——The

——The pills to be omitted to-night. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

9th. The medicines have operated well, and without gripes or ſtraining.—— The former pills to be continued as uſual.

10th. He paſſed a very reſtleſs night; and had many ineffectual calls, with griping and ſtraining. He voided brown, glareous matter, with a little blood. He ſtill feels the pain in the right ſhoulder, but none in the left ſide.—— Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena in the morning, ſix ounces in two doſes.

11th. The griping is much diminiſhed, and the ſtraining entirely gone. He now complains of pain in both his ſhoulder-blades. The former pills with opium were diſcontinued laſt night.——Six grains of the maſs of mercurial laxative pill to be taken every night.

12th. He had frequent calls laſt night, with griping, which he attributes to the pills.—— In lieu of theſe, three grains of calomel, one of opium, and a ſixth of a grain of emetic tartar, to be made into a pill, and taken every night. An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning.

13th. He is greatly better this morning, and

and paſſed an eaſy night, with very few calls, and without griping or ſtraining.

14th. He is better every day.——Eight ounces of the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning in ſeparate doſes.

15th. New Moon. He continues quite free from the ſtraining and griping; and has no purging, except from the purgatives.—— Eight ounces of decoction of bark, with half a drachm of elixir of vitriol, to be taken daily in ſeparate doſes.

17th. He complains of acute pain in the bowels, which he attributes to the medicine; and which deprived him of reſt laſt night. ——His belly to be fomented ſeveral times during the day. The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning. The pill to be diſcontinued.

18th. The draught procured him eaſe the whole night.——To be repeated at bed-time; and four ounces of infuſion of ſena to be taken in the morning. His mouth is ſomewhat ſore.

19th. The draught to be repeated.

20th. He continues free from his bowel complaints; but feels the pain in his right ſhoulder ſtill.—— Six ounces of the laxative bitter infuſion to be taken daily.—He is troubled

troubled with a fullneſs about the ſtomach occaſionally.——The draught to be continued; and one glaſs of wine to be allowed, diluted with an equal quantity of water.

Firſt Quarter 22d.—23d. He was much purged and griped during the night; he attributes theſe effects to the bitters.——Let the bitters be made with leſs of the laxative ingredient. The draught to be diſcontinued.—His mouth is free from ſoreneſs.——Six grains of the maſs of laxative mercurial pill, and one of opium, in pill, to be taken every night.

24th. He had ſeveral calls laſt night, with ſtraining, in a ſlight degree.——A clyſter of rice-water, with three grains of opium, ſtrained, to be given at bed-time.

25th. His mouth is ſore, and diſcharges ſaliva conſiderably.——The mercurial to be diſcontinued.

27th. He is greatly better in every reſpect, and perfectly free from all his bowel complaints. The pain in his ſhoulder is ſcarcely perceptible.——To be kept in a gentle ſpitting, by rubbing half a drachm of mercurial ointment, every night, on the right ſide.

30th. Full Moon. He continues free from complaint; and has acquired ſtrength daily ſince the beginning of the month, not-

withſtanding the evacuations by medicine. ——It is recommended that he be kept in a gentle ſpitting for ſome time longer. The bitters to be continued.

CASE XIII.

DAGHERTY. Age 36. Admitted 26th May, 1787.

June 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery, of which he ſtill has the general ſymptoms. His calls are very frequent. He had the diſorder a very conſiderable time before his application for admiſſion. He does not think he has received much benefit from the medicines which have been preſcribed. His nights are particularly reſtleſs. He has had anodyne draughts every night, which he ſays give him much eaſe.——The draught to be repeated, as uſual; and an ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

2d. The draught to be repeated.

3d. The oil operated freely, and has afforded him much relief.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the oil repeated in the morning. The draught to be diſcontinued, as it appears rather to encreaſe the feveriſh heat at night.

4th. The antimonial anodyne draught to be

be taken at bed-time, if the oil ſhall have operated abundantly, but not otherwiſe.

5th. His evacuations by ſtool were copious and hot.——The pills to be repeated at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena to be taken in the morning.

6th. He is much purged by the medicines.

7th. His calls are now reduced to the number of four or five during the twenty-four hours; he is ſtill, however, ſubject to ſmall diſcharges of blood. He does not feel any gripings now, unleſs occaſionally during the operation of purgatives. The feveriſh heat is ſcarcely ſenſible at night. The ſtools, however, procured by purgatives, are ſtill formed of very vitiated matters, of various colours and conſiſtence.——Eight grains of the maſs of mercurial laxative pill, and two of opium, to be taken in the form of pills every night.

8th. Laſt Quarter. He paſſed a great quantity of very green matter yeſterday, with a little griping.——Let him take the mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar immediately, in the uſual way, until it ſhall have operated moſt copiouſly by vomit.

9th. He threw up much green, bitter, yellow, and other matters, and had ſeveral

copious ſtools. He paſſed an excellent night, without a ſingle call to ſtool, perſpired, and was not troubled with the feveriſh heat.—— The pills to be continued; and ſix drachms of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

10th. He reliſhes his food, and ſays his appetite is very good.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning, for one ſtool.

12th. He continues perfectly free from all complaint. His mouth is not affected by the mercury.——Diſcharged.

30th. He has not had a relapſe.

CASE XIV.

WHEELER. Admitted 22d October, 1787.

December 2d. He ſtands admitted for "dyſentery of long ſtanding." He complains much of "a cold and cough." He has been allowed middle diet; and has taken Dover's powders every night, for ſome time paſt.—— An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning; and one purging pill every night.

3d. Six ounces of the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

4th.

4th. He had only three or four ſtools during the laſt twenty-four hours.

5th. The ſolution of ſalts to be repeated in the morning.

6th. He had two calls laſt night. The cold and cough are better.——The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time.

8th. New Moon 9th. Firſt Quarter 17th.—He remains entirely free from all dyſenteric ſymptoms. The other complaints are ſtill very troubleſome; and he is conſiderably emaciated.——Eight ounces of blood to be taken from his arm; the antimonial anodyne draught to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning, ſo as to procure one ſtool. The pill to be diſcontinued.

From this period to the 21ſt he took the antimonial anodyne draughts frequently, with occaſional laxatives. He had not any return of the dyſenteric ſymptoms; and the catarrhal had entirely left him on the 15th. On the 21ſt he was diſcharged.

CASE XV.

MORRISON. Admitted 24th September, 1787.

December 1ſt. Laſt Quarter. He ſtands admitted for "dyſentery of long ſtanding;" in addition to which he complains of ſevere pain in the right ſide and ſhoulder, with a very troubleſome cough. He has taken a variety of medicines, commonly preſcribed on ſuch occaſions, and is now under a courſe of mercurial inunction.——Which is directed to be continued; and all the other medicines countermanded.—He has been on a milk diet, with three glaſſes of wine daily.——Both of which are to be diſcontinued, and low diet only allowed. One ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

2d. He had a great number of calls laſt night. He is conſiderably debilitated. The pain is very ſevere.——Six ounces of blood to be taken from his arm. One purging pill to be taken at bed-time.

3d. The cough was very ſevere laſt night. ——The pill to be repeated; and ſix ounces of the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

4th. The pain in the ſide is ſtill very

ſevere, as well as the cough.——A bliſter to be immediately applied over the part affected. Eight ounces of blood to be taken from his arm.

5th. The purging is much leſs, and the cough much eaſier.

6th. The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time; and ſix or eight ounces of the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

7th. The inunction to be continued.——His cough is better.

8th. The cough was very troubleſome again laſt night; but he had only ſix calls.——Six ounces of blood to be taken from his arm. The draught to be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

9th. New Moon. The cough was leſs troubleſome laſt night, and he had only one call. He ſlept well. The pain has entirely vaniſhed.——The draught to be repeated.—The ſolution has operated well.

10th. From the commencement of his complaints he has had very conſiderable feveriſh ſymptoms every evening; which are not alleviated in proportion to the other ſymptoms. He complains of head-ach to-day. He ſlept pretty well laſt night, and had three calls.——The draught to be repeated.

11th. The draught to be repeated; and the quantity of mercurial ointment encreaſed from half a drachm to one drachm every night.

12th. He had ſix calls laſt night. He has not had any griping for ſome time; and the ſtraining is very trifling now. He did not ſleep well till towards morning.——The draught to be diſcontinued; and one purging pill to be taken every night.

13th. The cough was again very troubleſome laſt night; but he is much eaſier this morning. He had ſix calls.——Six ounces of the bitter infuſion to be taken daily.

14th. The cough is ſtill troubleſome. He had ſix calls laſt night.——Let him have additional bed-clothing at night.

16th. He ſlept well, and ſweated much for the firſt time. He had three calls laſt night. The cough is not ſo bad. He has no pain whatever now in the ſide or the ſhoulder. His pulſe, which has been generally and habitually quick for ſome time paſt, is now much ſlower, and his ſkin ſeems much more open and cool.——The pill to be omitted; and the other medicines continued.

17th. Firſt Quarter. Sago diet to be continued, with three glaſſes of wine daily.

18th. The cough was very bad laſt night; he

he had ſix or ſeven calls, and no ſleep. He feels the pain in his ſide again, when he lays on it, or coughs. His pulſe is very quick to-day; but his ſkin is cool.——The medicines to be continued.

19th. He is much the ſame.——Vegetable diet to be allowed.

20th. He reliſhes the vegetables. He complains that his weakneſs encreaſes. He had ſeven calls laſt night. His pulſe is ſmart, as well as quick, to-day.——Eight ounces of the ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

21ſt. He had eight calls laſt night. The griping and ſtraining do not return. The diſcharges were watery. He had much thirſt all night.——One grain of extract of ox-gall to be taken every night. The other medicines to be continued.

23d. His cough is very ſevere; he now ſweats every night. Since laſt viſit, he has had a conſtant and large diſcharge of white pus, apparently tinged with a little blood.——The mercurial to be diſcontinued.—His mouth is very ſlightly affected.

24th. New Moon. He vomited and coughed up much matter laſt night.——The extract to be diſcontinued. A bliſter to be applied to his ſide.

25th.

25th. He is much better in every reſpect. He paſſed a better night, and had only three ſtools, which were leſs liquid than uſual, and yellow, in lieu of white, which they have been hitherto.——The extract and bitter infuſion to be continued as before.

26th. He had only two natural ſtools laſt night, ſlept pretty well, but coughed as much as uſual.

28th. He has no pain whatever in his ſide; his cough is much eaſier, and he ſpits leſs. He had four ſtools laſt night.

29th. He is greatly better; and pretty free from all his ſymptoms.——Two grains of the extract to be taken every night. The infuſion to be continued.

30th. He is now infinitely better, with a good appetite, and ſcarcely any complaint, but weakneſs.——He is transferred to another practitioner.

CASE XVI.

FORBES. Admitted 20th December, 1787.

21ſt. He has been afflicted for ſome days with purging and ſtraining. He is frequently thirſty.——The infuſion of ſena to be taken immediately, ſo as to purge well.

22d.

22d. He is much the ſame as yeſterday. The infuſion operated pretty well.——The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, until it ſhall have operated freely by vomit. Two purging pills at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

23d. Very little ſtraining remains.—— The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during the day; and the infuſion of ſena to-morrow morning.

24th. Full Moon. The purging is not much better, and the ſtraining is much the ſame.——The ſolution to be continued, two purging pills to be taken at bed-time, and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

25th. He ſays a good deal of blood came from him yeſterday.——The ſolution to be continued. The antimonial anodyne draught to be taken at bed-time.

26th. He had more frequent calls than uſual laſt night; he is, however, eaſier this morning than yeſterday.——A pill, of five grains of calomel, with one and a half of opium, to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning. The ſolution to be continued.

27th. He had twenty calls the night before laſt, and only four laſt night.—— The

The ſolution, pill, and ſalts, to be continued.

28th. He had only one call laſt night, but was a little griped.——The pill to be repeated.

29th. He is free from all complaint. He had not any call laſt night, ſlept well, and has appetite.

30th. Diſcharged; and recommended to an exemption from duty for three days.

CASE XVII.

BARRY. Admitted 27th December, 1787.

28th. He has complained for ſome days of purging and griping. He has a "bad "taſte in his mouth," a ſevere head-ach, with ſome heat in his ſkin.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of tartar emetic, to be taken in the uſual manner.

29th. He diſcharged much "green ſtuff" by vomit; and the medicine operated moſt copiouſly by ſtool. He is much better in every reſpect. The purging and griping are greatly diminiſhed.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

30th.

30th. He is free from all his complaints.—Diſcharged.

CASE XVIII.

WATSON. Admitted 23d December, 1787.

24th. Full Moon. He complains of ſevere purging, griping, ſtraining, and ſickneſs at ſtomach. He had formerly much pain in the right hypochonder, and feels now a very ſevere one in the right ſhoulder. He has much thirſt, and occaſionally a hot ſkin. His tongue is clean.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken in ſmall doſes during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſalts, in the morning. He took the ſolution of ſalts, with tartar emetic, yeſterday.

25th. His ſtomach rejects every thing.——An emetic to be taken at bed-time.

26th. He diſcharged much green matters by vomit, and a little blood by ſtool, accompanied with ſome ſtraining.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be repeated during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſalts, in the morning.

27th. The ſolution to be continued.

28th. He is much eaſier in other reſpects, but ſtill complains of ſome ſtraining, with a little

little blood.——The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, ſo as to vomit freely; and the antimonial anodyne draught at bed-time.

29th. He experienced much griping yeſterday and laſt night. He diſcharged much green matters by vomit; and did not enjoy any ſleep during the night.——The ſolution to be continued during the day; three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

30th. He is greatly better in every reſpect.——The ſolution to be continued.

31ſt. Laſt Quarter. He has a trifling degree of griping and ſtraining to-day, with a little blood.——The ſolution to be continued; two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſalts, in the morning.—All the other ſymptoms have vaniſhed. From this date he becomes the patient of another practitioner.

CASE XIX.

BONES. Age advanced. Admitted 2d December, 1787.

3d. He has had a flux for nine or ten months; and complains of ſwelling, pain and much

much diſorder in his bowels. He has frequent ſpontaneous vomitings, and a pain, on preſſure, in the right hypochonder.——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken immediately, in the uſual doſes.

4th. He was much purged by the ſalts yeſterday, and is greatly better.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

5th. He had a return of the ſwelling and pain laſt night, which diſappeared as the purging came on.——One purging pill to be taken every night.

6th. The purging is much better. He complains of "tightneſs" on motion about the region of the ſtomach. He ſtill feels occaſionally ſome pain in the right hypochonder.——Middle diet to be allowed. The pill to be continued; and half a drachm of ſtrong mercurial ointment to be rubbed into his ſide every ſecond evening.

7th. The pain in the ſide, and the flux, are greatly better.

8th. New Moon 9th. His complaints have all vaniſhed.——The medicines to be continued.

10th. The medicines to be continued.

11th. An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be

be taken in the morning.—He continues quite well.

12th. The medicines to be diſcontinued. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the morning.

13th. Diſcharged.

CASE XX.

MARSHALL. Admitted 27th December, 1787.

28th. He complains of ſevere griping and purging, with a pain in the ſcar of an old fracture.——The infuſion of ſena with ſalts to be taken immediately.

29th. He is much the ſame.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena with ſalts in the morning.

30th. He purged and vomited much yeſterday, and is infinitely better to-day.——The ſolution and infuſion to be repeated.

31ſt. Laſt Quarter. The purging and griping have entirely left him, and the pain in the ſcar is diminiſhed.——The infuſion to be continued in leſſer doſes.—He is tranſferred to another practitioner.

CASE

CASE XXI.

MILLER. Admitted 24th November, 1787.

December 1ſt. Laſt Quarter. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery, with ſevere gripings; and has been taking ipecacuan, or opium in pills, ſince his admiſſion. Middle diet has been allowed.——Low diet is ordered. The pills are countermanded; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil directed to be taken immediately.

2d. The oil has not operated.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken, till it ſhall have operated copiouſly downwards.

3d. The ſalts operated well, and the purging is much leſſened. The griping has entirely vaniſhed.——Eight ounces of the ſolution to be taken during the day.

4th. He is much better to-day.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the caſtor-oil to be repeated to-morrow.

5th. He has been free from his complaints.——Diſcharged.

CASE XXII.

SMITH. Admitted 26th November, 1787.

December 1ſt. Laſt Quarter. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery. He complains particularly of the ſtraining. His urine ſtains his linen. He has taken ſolutions of emetic tartar ſince his admiſſion.——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

2d. The oil has not operated.——The ſolution of ſalts, with tartar emetic, to be taken, until it operate downwards.

3d. The ſalts operated well; and he is much better.——Eight ounces of the ſolution to be taken during the day.

4th. He is free from complaint.——Diſcharged; and recommended to be exempted two days from duty.

CASE XXIII.

HEWES. Admitted 21ſt Auguſt, 1787.

December 3d. He complains of pain and hardneſs in the right hypochonder, of long ſtanding, and has had a dry cough four months.

months. He has for ſome time paſt been afflicted with a ſevere purging of "matter and blood."——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken to-morrow morning, ſo as to purge freely. The two glaſſes of wine to be diſcontinued; and low diet only allowed. Half a drachm of ſtrong mercurial ointment to be rubbed into his ſide every night.—He is conſiderably debilitated.

7th. The purging, griping, and pain in the ſide, are much diminiſhed.——The ointment to be continued.

8th. New Moon 9th. Six ounces of the common bitter infuſion to be drank daily.—The purging and griping have vaniſhed.——The ointment to be continued.

12th. He is quite well.——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning.

13th. Diſcharged.

CASE XXIV.

POTGATER. Admitted 27th December, 1787.

28th. He has had for ſome days ſevere purging and griping. His tongue is foul;

and his ſkin ſomewhat hot. He has pain in the head.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of tartar emetic, to be taken immediately.

29th. The head-ach continues. The griping is diminiſhed.—— The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, ſo as to vomit well.

30th. He vomited well yeſterday; and had only two calls at night. He is much better in every reſpect.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during the day; two purging pills at night; and the infuſion of ſena to-morrow.

31ſt. Laſt Quarter. He is free from all complaint.——Diſcharged.

CASE XXV.

PARHAM. Admitted 1ſt December, 1787.

Laſt Quarter 1ſt.—2d. He has been for ſome days afflicted with ſevere purging and griping.——The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, to be taken, 'till it purge well.

3d. He had a regular paroxyſm of ague yeſterday. He took only two ounces of the ſolution yeſterday. He complains of foul ſtomuch.

mach.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken, ſo as to operate both ways.

4th. The ſolution made him very ſick, and operated copiouſly by ſtool. He has not had any return of the paroxyſm.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

5th. The griping has entirely left him.

6th. He thinks he has no other purging but what is occaſioned by the medicines he takes.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken in very ſmall doſes during the day, ſo as to operate by perſpiration chiefly; and the antimonial anodyne draught at night.

7th. He remains free from complaint. ——Diſcharged.

CASE XXVI.

KEEN. Admitted 19th December, 1787.

19th. He complains of purging and griping. His tongue is foul; and he is ſometimes very hot.——The ſolution of ſalts, with tartar emetic, to be taken, ſo as to operate both ways.

21ſt. He is infinitely better.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during

the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſalts, to-morrow.

22d. He is free from complaint, —— Diſcharged.

CASE XXVII.

MILLER. Admitted 20th December, 1787.

21ſt. He has had for four days paſt daily paroxyſms of fever. He complains principally of great griping and purging.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of tartar emetic, to be taken immediately, ſo as to operate both ways.

22d. The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, till it vomit copiouſly.

23d. The griping and purging, as well as fever, are not much better.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

24th. Full Moon. The ſolution of tartar emetic to be continued.

25th. He has very little griping, but great purging ſtill. His fever does not return.

turn.——The ſolution to be continued. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena in the morning.

26th. The ſolution to be continued; the anodyne antimonial draught to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

27th. The medicines purged him much yeſterday. He diſcharged much frothy yellow matters. He is much debilitated.—— The ſolution to be continued. A pill of five grains of calomel, with one and a half of opium, to be taken at bed-time.

28th. He ſlept much better than uſual laſt night.—— The pill to be repeated at bed-time; and the caſtor-oil in the morning.

29th. He had only three calls laſt night; and ſlept well.—— The ſolution to be continued.

30th. He had ſome fever laſt night, with three calls.—— The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, ſo as to operate well by vomit.

31ſt. Laſt Quarter. The fever has not returned. He vomited ſome yellow matters. He has only had three ſtools ſince he took the vomit at noon yeſterday; and he ſeems

nearly well in every reſpect. He is ſtill weak.——He is transferred to another practitioner.

CASE XXVIII.

MULLEN. Admitted 12th December, 1787.

12th. He has complained for ſome days of much ſtraining, with a very frequent diſcharge of "white matter."——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of tartar emetic, to be taken immediately in the uſual way.

13th. He took about a pint of the ſolution, which did not operate. He drank a large quantity of warm water with it. He has much ſtraining ſtill.——The ſolution to be continued.

14th. The medicines operated copiouſly; and he is almoſt free from complaint.——Two purging-pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

15th. Diſcharged.

CASE

CASE XXIX.

WILLIAM FONTEATH.

April 1ſt, 1788. He has been in the hoſpital nearly a month for ſevere purging, griping, and ſtraining, without any conſiderable alleviation of his complaints.—— Fowl diet is countermanded, as well as the two glaſſes of wine which have been allowed daily; and low diet only preſcribed. An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

2d. His ſtomach rejected the oil.—— The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to be taken immediately, until it purge.

3d. He is ſomewhat better.——The ſolution to be continued in ſmaller quantities.

4th. His purging continues to abate. He has from the firſt complained of pain in his loins.——The ſolution to be continued as yeſterday.

5th. New Moon 6th. He is much better.——One grain of powder of ipecacuan to be taken ſix times a day, and the antimonial anodyne draught at bed-time this evening.

7th.

7th. The purging is much better.—— Let the ipecacuan and the draught be repeated.

9th. Firſt Quarter 13th. His calls are reduced to nine during the twenty-four hours.

16th. He has ſcarcely any griping or ſtraining, and only four calls during the twenty-four hours. Some of the glands of his neck became hard and ſwelled laſt night. ——The ſolution of ſalts to be taken until ſtools be procured.

19th. Diſcharged, cured of all his complaints.

CASE XXX.

JOHN TYE. Admitted 26th April, 1788.

27th. He complains of a flux of two years ſtanding; and ſays his ſtools are watery. He has very great thirſt, and other feveriſh ſymptoms.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken until it operate by vomit.

28th. Laſt Quarter. The mixture operated much by ſtool, but not by vomit conſiderably. —— Powder of ipecacuan to be taken

taken in ſmall and frequent doſes, until it vomit well.

29th. He has no feveriſh ſymptoms now; and has had only three ſtools during the laſt twenty-four hours.——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.—He ſays he is well, and requeſts his diſcharge. ——Let him be diſcharged to-morrow morning.

CASE XXXI.

ROBERT LLOYD.

April 1ſt, 1788. He has had a purging for nearly a year and a half; and has been in the hoſpital without relief to his complaints. He has a dry cough, difficulty of breathing, and much thirſt.——Six drachms of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning; and three grains of the maſs of laxative mercurial pill every night. Sago diet to be allowed.

2d. His ſtomach has rejected the oil.—— The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, ſo as to operate well by vomit. Three ounces of the purgative bitter infuſion to be taken to-morrow morning.

3d.

3d. His purging is much the ſame.——A vomit of ipecacuan to be taken immediately; and the infuſion to be repeated in the morning.

6th. New Moon. The purging is better. He has been conſiderably reduced by his complaints.——Let him have four ounces of the bitter infuſion daily, and the mercurial every night.—The feveriſh ſymptoms have nearly vaniſhed.

13th. Firſt Quarter. His purging had been greatly better for ſome time, but it is worſe ſince yeſterday. His cough and difficulty of breathing are much better.——The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, ſo as to operate well by vomit before bed-time.

15th. Both purging and cough are much better.

20th. Full Moon. His mouth is a little ſore.——The mercurial is to be diſcontinued; and the ſolution of ſalts to be taken, ſo as to procure two or three ſtools to-morrow.

22d. His calls are reduced to the number of nine or ten in the twenty-four hours. The ſolution operates well. He ſays he is always better after phyſic.

24th. His ſtools are reduced to the number of four in the twenty-four hours. He ſays

ſays "very white ſtuff comes from him." ——The ſolution to be repeated as before.

28th. Laſt Quarter. He is free from all complaint.——He is diſcharged, and recommended to an exemption of three days from duty.

CASE XXXII.

HENRY POINTZ. Admitted 18th April, 1788.

19th. He has been occaſionally afflicted with a ſevere purging for about three months. His calls have been about twenty-four in the twenty-four hours. His pulſe is at preſent quick and full.——Two ounces of the ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken every hour, until copious diſcharges by ſtool take place.

20th. Full Moon. He is ſomewhat eaſier. "Much naſtineſs" came from him after the purge. He complains of "a bad "taſte in his mouth."——The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, until it operate well by vomit.

21ſt. The emetic "brought up naſty "green ſtuff, all manner of colours." The griping is ſtill conſiderable at every ſtool.——

Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts, in the uſual manner, in the morning.

22d. He has had about ten calls during the laſt twenty-four hours, accompanied with griping.

23d. He ſays his ſtools "are as hot as fire" ſometimes. The purging was worſe laſt night.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken, ſo as to operate by vomit before bed-time. The anodyne antimonial draught to be taken after its operation.

24th. He diſcharged "much yellow, "green, bitter ſtuff," by vomit. He has had only two ſtools ſince two, P. M. yeſterday.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken in ſmall and frequent doſes daily.

25th. He has had five hot ſtools during the laſt twenty-four hours.

27th. He complains of ſevere pain in the anus, at, and for ſome time after, his ſtools. ——The ſolution to be continued.

28th. Laſt Quarter. He has remained free from any morbid frequency of ſtools, as well as from the griping. He has not had any feveriſh ſymptoms for ſome days; but he complains that, after each ſtool, ſomething protrudes about the length of an inch from the

the anus.——Three grains of the maſs of laxative mercurial pill to be taken every night. The ſolution to be diſcontinued.

29th. He was ſeized with ſwelling and hardneſs of the abdomen laſt night, which diſappeared with a ſmart purging. The piles are painful.——Let him ſit about half an hour three times a day over the ſteam of warm water.—He is transferred to another practitioner.

CASE XXXIII.

ROBERT SHEDDON. Admitted 27th June, 1788.

28th. The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during the day. He has had a diarrhœa for ſome time.

29th. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken in the uſual manner.

30th. Three grains of ipecacuan to be taken three times daily.

July 1ſt. Two purging pills, with half a a grain of opium, to be taken at bed-time; and five drachms of Glauber ſalts in the morning.

2d. The ſolution of ſalts to be taken, until copious ſtools be procured.

3d.

3d. New Moon. He has ſcarcely any purging now.

7th. Diſcharged.

CASE XXXIV.

MICHAEL LE PAGE. Admitted 7th April, 1789.

May 1ſt. He ſtands admitted for dyſentery, and has been allowed a diet of fowl, with five glaſſes of wine daily. He has daily a little feveriſh heat in the evening. He appears afflicted with much irritability of ſtomach.——A weak decoction of chamomile flowers to be taken occaſionally.—He has already had three ſtools to-day.

2d. Firſt Quarter. The Madeira to be reduced from five to two glaſſes. The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, until it ſhall excite copious vomiting.

Evening. He vomited ſeveral times, and diſcharged "a quantity of red ſtuff, very ſour."

3d. He has only had one ſtool ſince the vomit. He ſeems to have been much debilitated.——One grain of ipecacuan to be taken every three hours.

Evening. He has taken three of the powders, which ſeem to have occaſioned a ſtool

ſtool each time; the ſtools were not large.——The decoction to be diſcontinued.

4th. The ipecacuan to be continued. Three grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

5th. He had ſome ſmall ſtools yeſterday, and ſeveral larger during the night. His laſt were hot, painful, and glareous. His ſtomach is well.——The ipecacuan and pill to be repeated; and the infuſion of ſena to be taken in the morning.

6th. He was eight times at ſtool laſt night, with ſevere griping.——The ipecacuan to be diſcontinued.

7th. The decoction of chamomile to be taken as before.

8th. Full Moon 9th. The feveriſh ſymptoms have left him, and he has no other complaint but weakneſs at preſent. His appetite returns. He was in a very ſlight manner troubled with wind yeſterday.

10th. He continues well.——Diſcharged; and recommended to an exemption from duty for three days.

CASE XXXV.

WILLIAM BARR. Age 48. Admitted 3d September, 1789.

3d. He is blind, and has for ſome years been afflicted with epileptic fits. For ſome days he has complained of ſevere griping, purging, and ſtraining.——Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

5th. The ſtraining is better. He ſays he paſſes "a kind of white corruption, like fat." He is afflicted with prolapſus ani.——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and the caſtor-oil in the morning.

6th. He ſays his "bowels are as if ſome "one had his hand in them, and was wring-"ing them about."——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken throughout the day.

7th. The affection of his bowels is much better. He had his fits laſt night.

He continued to take medicines for the alleviation of the fits; but had no return of the purging, griping, or ſtraining.

CASE

CASE XXXVI.

THOMAS TUCKER. Advanced in Years. Admitted 29th January, 1789.

May 1ſt. He has been much reduced by a purging of three months. He complains greatly of wind. He took the ſolution of vitriol formerly with benefit. Since his admiſſion into the hoſpital, he has taken the following medicines repeatedly, viz. tincture of rhubarb, manna, tartar emetic, and anodynes. He ſays he is obliged to frequent the neceſſary whenever he turns on his left ſide; he feels pain under the ribs of that ſide. He has been allowed a diet of fowl, and five glaſſes of wine daily.——The wine to be diſcontinued, and low diet only allowed. A pill, of one grain of opium and five of calomel, to be taken at bed-time.

2d. Firſt Quarter. The pill to be repeated, with the addition of half a grain of aſſafœtida.

Evening. His ſtools ſeem to be leſs frequent.

3d. He thinks his ſtools ſomewhat more natural, and has not ſo many calls, either during the day or the night.——The pill to

be continued, with the addition of one grain of aſſafœtida.

Evening. His ſtools continue to be leſs frequent, and thicker.

4th. He had fewer calls than uſual laſt night; but the wind is equally troubleſome. ——A quarter of a grain of aromatic ſpices to be added to the pill.

Evening. He has been pretty well all day.

5th. He had not the leaſt pain from the wind laſt night, which he paſſed at every call with great eaſe.——The medicines to be continued.

6th. He ſays his calls are reduced from forty in the twenty-four hours to ſix; and requeſts his diſcharge.——Diſcharged.

CASE XXXVII.

JAMES WILLIAMS. Age 44. Admitted 24th May, 1789.

New Moon 24th—25th. He has had a flux for four months. He paſſes blood, with griping, and ſometimes with ſtraining. His calls are from twelve to twenty-four during the day and night. He was in the hoſpital the month before laſt for flux; which, he ſays,

ſays, was removed by an ague. He has occaſionally taken caſtor-oil, with ſome benefit. ——Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately; ſix grains of calomel at night; and the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, in the morning.—He is ſometimes a little feveriſh. His tongue is ſomewhat foul.

26th. Yeſterday his ſtools were firſt of a "purple," afterwards of a yellow tinge. He was much griped during the firſt ſtools. The ſtraining is leſs. He had ſeven calls laſt night.——A pill, of the calomel, with half a grain of opium, to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

27th. Yeſterday forenoon he had copious diſcharges of ſlime, with blood. In the evening he paſſed much more blood, after which he enjoyed four hours ſound ſleep.——The mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic to be taken, ſo as to excite vomiting.

28th. He is better. His ſtools at firſt were of a red, then of a yellow tinge. He vomited a little. The diſcharges were "four, "bitter, and all ſorts of taſtes."——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken through the day.

29th. The purging is greatly better. He

"ſwelled and blowed" much, and evacuated much wind.——A pill, of five grains of calomel and one of aſſafœtida, to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

30th. He is better.——One grain and a half of aſſafœtida to be taken at bed-time.

31ſt. Firſt Quarter. A pill, of four grains of calomel and two of aſſafœtida, to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil, with aqua menthæ ſpirituoſa, in the morning.——He continues to get better in every reſpect, and becomes the patient of another practitioner.

CASE XXXVIII.

BENJAMIN REBEA. Admitted 13th May, 1789.

14th. He complains of bloody ſtools and griping. He ſays his complaints generally commence with a diſcharge of blood from his lungs, which ſtops, and is ſucceeded by the bloody ſtools. He has had a cough, and occaſional diſcharge from the lungs, for ſix years. His difficulty of breathing is ſuch after exerciſe, as to make him fall down ſuddenly ſometimes. He feels a pain, on preſſure, at the pit of the ſtomach, and below the ribs

ribs of the right ſide, towards the ſpine.——The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, to be taken, until it ſhall have operated copiouſly downwards.

15th. He was twenty times at ſtool laſt night, without griping, or any ſigns of blood.——Five grains of calomel, and one of opium, to be taken in a pill at bed-time.

16th. He paſſed much blood, and had many calls during the day; but was much better at night.——Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately; the pill to be repeated at bed-time.

17th. Laſt Quarter. He paſſed clotted blood yeſterday, and ſays the oil was of much ſervice to him. He had only one call during the night.——The oil to be repeated immediately.

18th. He paſſed no blood yeſterday, but had five ſtools laſt night.——A pill, of ſix grains of calomel and one of opium, to be taken at bed-time; the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, in the morning.

19th. Yeſterday he paſſed much clotted blood, with "greaſy matters." He had ſix calls laſt night.

20th. He ſays he paſſes moſt blood during the heat of the day.——The pill to be repeated at bed-time, and the oil immediately.

21ſt. He paſſed very little blood yeſterday, and had no call to ſtool laſt night.——The ſolution of tartar emetic (ſaline mixture) to be taken throughout the day.

22d. No blood paſſed yeſterday.——The pill and oil to be repeated.

23d. He paſſed a little blood yeſterday; but had not any call at night.——The ſolution to be continued.

24th. New Moon. He paſſed a little blood after the operation of the phyſic yeſterday. His pulſe is quick, full, and rather ſtrong. His other ſymptoms are greatly better.——Two grains of calomel to be taken every night.

25th. He had four ſtools yeſterday, and one laſt night. His tongue is very clean, and his pulſe perfectly natural.——The ſolution to be continued.

26th. The medicines to be continued.—He gets better daily.

27th. His pulſe is full, ſtrong, and tenſe, but not very frequent.—— The oil to be repeated in the morning.

28th. He had only three ſtools without blood during the laſt twenty-four hours. His pulſe is the ſame; yet he appears free from complaint.——He was transferred to another practitioner.

CASE

CASE XXXIX.

THOMAS RUSSEL. Admitted 6th May, 1789.

7th. He complains of a purging, cramps in his limbs, and of great thirſt. His ſkin has a cold moiſture; his tongue is foul, and his pulſe very ſmall, though not quick.—— Let him be put immediately into the warm bath, and remain in it as long as he may feel it comfortable. Let him have a draught of warm negus in the bath; on coming out let him take pills of ſix grains of calomel, two grains of opium, and one drop of oil of pep-permint; about half an hour after let him take two ounces of caſtor-oil. Before he goes into the bath, let him have a clyſter with ſixty drops of laudanum.

8th. The warm bath to be uſed twice daily. The pills to be repeated after the firſt.—His ſtomach has rejected every thing. —— The caſtor-oil to be repeated after the pill. He muſt be prevented from drinking ſo much water. A clyſter with common ſalt to be injected every two hours.

Evening. The clyſter procured two or three pretty copious diſcharges; ſince which time he has not had the ſpaſms. His pulſe

is

is quick and ſmall; and he feels much nauſea on eating any thing.

9th. Full Moon. He is greatly better in every reſpect. —— Four grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion of ſena, with ſalts, in the morning.

12th. He did not reſt well laſt night, and was thirſty; but is well in every other reſpect. ——Three grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and the infuſion in the morning.

13th. Diſcharged.

CASE XL.

S. SPIRES. Age 46. Admitted 5th December, 1789.

6th. He complains of ſevere purging and griping, with much thirſt. His ſkin is hot and dry; his pulſe quick and ſmall. —— Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken immediately.

7th. The oil operated well about four times. He has had two ſtools this morning without griping, and with very little ſtraining.——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

8th. He had not any ſtool laſt night, and only one this morning. He is free from all complaint.——Diſcharged.

CASE XLI.

WILLIAM HART. Age 40. Admitted 17th November, 1789.

December 1ſt. He had at firſt ſevere returns of fever, without ſhivering, every afternoon. The fever returns daily, but not with ſuch violence, at four o'clock. He has had for five days very ſevere purging, griping, and ſtraining. He has forty or fifty calls in the twenty-four hours, and paſſes nothing but a little mucus, ſometimes tinged with blood. He ſays he feels a little pain, on preſſure, in the region of the liver.——A vomit of ipecacuan to be taken immediately; four grains of calomel at night; and the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to-morrow morning. Low diet. Wine to be omitted.

Full Moon 2d.—3d. He diſcharged nothing but the rice-water by vomit, but the ipecacuan operated copiouſly by ſtool. His ſtools were thin and yellow, and finally of a jelly-like ſubſtance. Blood accompanies the ſtraining.

ſtraining. He had many ſtools of the ſame kind this morning. He had not as many calls laſt night as he uſed to have. The fever came later, and laſted a ſhorter time, than uſual laſt night.——The vomit of ipecacuan to be repeated to-day.

4th. He had no return whatever of the fever laſt night. He has only had ſeven calls from the diſorder ſince the laſt viſit; and theſe are accompanied with leſs ſtraining and griping, but with a diſcharge of more blood, and a "rolling and noiſe" of wind in his bowels. The vomit brought up nothing but the rice-water and a little phlegm. A pill, of five grains of calomel and one of opium, to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

5th. He had three calls yeſterday, about as many during the courſe of the night, and four or five this morning; the firſt two accompanied with ſome blood, the laſt with large lumps "as white as the driven ſnow." ——The pills to be repeated at night.—Says he loſt about a ſneaker-full of blood, which ran freely from him. His anus is very hot. He never had the piles. He complains of weakneſs from the loſs of blood.

6th. He has paſſed no blood ſince the laſt viſit. Says he has had about ten ſtools ſince, watery,

watery, and without ſtraining, griping, or ſlime. He ſlept pretty well laſt night.

7th. He has had about ten ſtools ſince the laſt viſit, and has paſſed a very little blood. His gums are ſore. He had two calls during the night.—— Let him have an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

8th. He had about four or five calls yeſterday, and none laſt night.

9th. Laſt Quarter. He has only had three calls ſince laſt viſit; and ſays he is quite well, but a little weak.

10th. Diſcharged. —— Exempted from duty four days.

He had taken, by the preſcription of the preceding practitioner, the following medicines:

Nov. 1ſt. ℞ Sal. cathart. Glaub. ℥i. aq. font. ℥iij. m. f. h.—Mixt. Salin.—aq. hord. ℔ ſs. nitr. ʒſs. m. pro pot.

℞ Inf. Sena ℥ij. ſal cathart. ℥ſs. ol. oliv. ʒi. m. f. h.—Veneſect. ad ℥vj.

℞ Aq. hordeat ℔ ſs. Nitr. ʒſs m. capt. iv. 2d quaq. hor.—Veneſect. rept^r. —Mixt. Laxant. rept^r.—Aq. hord. ℔ ſs. nitr. ʒſs. m.

26th.

26th. ℞ Inf. amar. ʒi. tinct. ſtomach. ʒi. aq. menth. pp^{t}. ʒi. m. f. h. ter in die.

28th. ℞ Inf. amar. tinct. ſtomach. ʒſs. ſp^{t}. vol. arom. g^{tt} x.

29th. Hauſt. laxat. rept^{r}.

30th. ℞ Decoct. comm. pro clyſt. ʒvi. ol. oliv. ʒſs. tinct. theb. g^{tt}. xxv. m. f. enema.

℞ Mixt. ſalin. ʒviij. ſy. ſimp. ʒij. m. capt. coch. iv.

New Moon 16th.—20th. Re-admitted for returns, every ſecond day, of the paroxyſm of an intermittent; he has had four attacks.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken immediately, until it vomits him well.

21ſt. He vomited much bitter, yellow matter. The medicine operated well downwards alſo.——The mixture to be repeated to-day, on the approach of the fit.

22d. He vomited white and bitter matter, and had many yellow ſtools. The paroxyſm returned, but with leſs ſeverity.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.—He acknowledges that he has lived irregularly ſince he was diſcharged.

23d.

23d. He had many hot yellow ſtools laſt night; this morning they were not ſo hot. ——If the paroxyſm ſhould return, let him take the emetic mixture as before.

24th. Firſt Quarter. Noon. The paroxyſm came two hours later than uſual yeſterday, and did not laſt ſo long. He vomited only a watery bitter matter, and had about ten yellow hot ſtools. When he breaks wind it is very fetid.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

25th. He has had about twelve ſtools, more natural than before.

26th. He had a feveriſh heat on him all night, commencing with ſlight rigors; and his feet were extremely cold the whole time. He had two ſtools this morning, thin, and of a natural colour.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time.

27th. The medicines to be continued.

28th. He had no feveriſh heat laſt night. ——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning.

29th. He had no feveriſh heat laſt night. His ſtools are very hot.

30th. He has not had any return of his fever. He is coſtive.——An ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

31ſt.

31ſt. He has not had any ſymptoms of fever for four days.

Re-admitted 15th March, 1790.

New Moon 15th.—16th. He complains of much griping and purging, and frequent clammy ſweats. His tongue is rather foul; his pulſe quick; his ſkin too warm, but moiſt. He feels a tendency to vomit.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of tartar emetic, to be taken in the uſual manner, until it ſhall have operated well one or both ways.

17th. He had many black ſtools, and diſcharged much bitter matters by vomit.——The ſolution of tartar emetic to be taken during the day; two purging pills at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

18th. The ſolution of tartar emetic to be continued.

19th. He ſpits up much phlegm when he lays down. He has only had two or three eaſy ſtools ſince the laſt viſit.——The mixture of ipecacuan and emetic tartar to be taken, ſo as to operate by vomit.

21ſt. He is perfectly free from every ſymptom of fever or flux.——Diſcharged.

CASE

CASE XLII.

This, although a caſe of Fever, is inſerted here, to exhibit, at one view, the courſe of his ſeveral diſorders.

JOHN FITZS. Age 50. Admitted 1ſt December, 1789.

2d. Full Moon. He had an attack of ague on the 29th November. His ſkin is rather too dry and warm at preſent; his pulſe rather quick; his tongue nearly natural.—— The ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, to be taken during the day.

3d. He vomited twice yeſterday, yellow, green, and bitter matter, and had two thin brown ſtools. The paroxyſm came on yeſterday. He has had two brown thin ſtools this morning. His ſymptoms at preſent are the ſame as yeſterday.——Five grains of calomel to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, to-morrow morning.

4th. He has had two copious yellow hot ſtools this morning. He ſays he is conſiderably better. The ſymptoms, however, are pretty much the ſame, except that his ſkin is cooler. He has ſome return of appetite.

——The calomel to be repeated at bed-time, and the ſalts in the morning.

5th. He had a trifling return of the paroxyſm yeſterday evening, ſucceeded by only a cold moiſture on his forehead, breaſt, and belly. He had two ſtools yeſterday, brown, and ſomewhat thick and hot. Has had one thin, yellow, ſlimy ſtool this morning, attended with leſs heat. His urine is of a high colour.——The pills of calomel, and extract of jalap, to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

6th. He had two ſtools laſt night.

7th. He had two thick brown ſtools yeſterday.——An ounce of caſtor-oil to be taken in the morning.

8th. He had leſs of the paroxyſm yeſterday.——Let him take the febrifuge mixture.

9th. Laſt Quarter. He had three "thin "and whitiſh" ſtools yeſterday.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

10th. He had no return of the paroxyſm yeſterday. Had about three ſtools yeſterday.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

11th. Diſcharged.

New Moon 16th.—21ſt. Re-admitted. He

He has had ſevere returns of a paroxyſm every morning, for five days, commencing with ſhivering.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken, until it ſhall have operated well by ſtool.

22d. Noon. He has had a great number of black, fetid, hot ſtools. His pulſe extremely quick, and rather ſmall; his ſkin dry, and not very hot; his thirſt exceſſive.——Let him ſip a little ſherbet. The ſolution, as above, to be continued; two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce of caſtor-oil in the morning.

23d. The paroxyſm returned as uſual this morning with great violence. He has had a great number of very black, hot, fetid ſtools. He vomited three times yeſterday, greeniſh matter.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, in the morning.

24th. Firſt Quarter. He vomited much green matter yeſterday, and had five dark, hot, very fetid ſtools. He has had three of the ſame kind this morning. The paroxyſm recurred about ſun-riſe this morning. His tongue is rather brown and dry; his pulſe quick, and rather ſmall; his ſkin dry, though not very hot. He vomited alſo this morning matter of a "pale colour."——Let the ſolu-

tion of ſalts, with one grain of emetic tartar, be continued in ſmaller doſes, ſo as to operate by ſtool only.

25th. Noon. The paroxyſm returned with equal violence this morning. He has had ſince laſt viſit ſix ſtools, exactly the ſame as the former; he has vomited alſo ſome black matter.——Let him take four or five times a day a little ſago. His under lip appears to move, and ſome tears to drop from his eyes involuntarily. His pulſe is quick, and rather full; his tongue white and dry; his ſkin dry, and rather hot. He does not think he has had leſs fever at any period of the twenty-four hours, than he feels at preſent, ſince he was admitted into the hoſpital.——Let him take the antimonial anodyne draught, with forty-five drops of laudanum, juſt as the paroxyſm approaches to-morrow morning. About noon to-morrow let him take an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil.

26th. The draught ſeems to have ſtopped the progreſs of the cold and hot ſtages of the fever this morning. His ſkin is dry, and rather hot; his pulſe rather full, quick, and tremulous; his tongue more brown than uſual; his face fluſhed; his temporal arteries have an encreaſed pulſation. He has had large, frothy, brown, ſtinking ſtools this morning.

morning. —— Let him take the febrifuge mixture, with double the proportion of emetic tartar, and the anodyne antimonial draught at the ſame hour in the morning.

27th. The draught to be continued.

28th. He has taken the draught theſe two mornings. He ſays he was much eaſier this morning. His pulſe is rather quick and full; tongue white and dry. He has had ſeveral black ſtools daily.——The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

29th. The ſame in every reſpect.—— The febrifuge mixture to be continued.

30th. The paroxyſm continues to return, but with leſs violence. —— The febrifuge mixture to be continued in double the uſual quantity.

31ſt. His fever ſeems to decreaſe ſlowly.

It ſeems this patient had not taken many of the medicines preſcribed ſince his re-admiſſion.

CASE XLIII.

JOHN FITZS. Age 50. Admitted 20th February, 1790.

March 1ſt. Full Moon. On his recovery from fever he was diſcharged; and re-

admitted on account of a flux ſome time after. He was again diſcharged, apparently cured of the flux; and re-admitted for the ſame diſorder ſome time afterwards. He has taken the following medicines ſince his admiſſion.

℞ Julep. e Cret. ℥vj. ſpec. e ſcard.—ʒi. magn. alb. ʒſs.—Tinct. Rhei. ʒvj.—Aq. Hordeat. ℔j. Gum. Arab. ℥i. pro pot commun.—

℞ Tinct. Theb. Vinum Antimon. āā. gtt xxx.—Aq. Menth. ℥j. m. f. h.—Julep. e Cret. Repet.—

℞ Pulv. Ipec. gr ij. Pulv. Rhei. gr iv. fi. Pil. Mane Veſp. S. — hauſt. Anod. Rept. hora ſomn.
Med. Rept.

The anodyne draught and other medicines to be omitted. One drachm of mercurial ointment to be rubbed in every night.—He paſſes blood ſometimes, ſometimes matter like jelly, without griping, but with much ſtraining.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. He has had many brown, hot, "ſtinking ſtools." His ſtraining is much better.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time;

time; and the ſolution of ſalts, in the uſual manner, in the morning.

4th. He has had ſix ſtools only ſince yeſterday.——Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken to-morrow morning.

5th. He had about a dozen calls laſt night, with ſtraining. He has had ſeven or eight ſtools from the oil this morning.

6th. He has had about nine calls ſince laſt viſit, with ſome ſtraining. —— Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and ſix ounces of the ſimple ſolution of ſalts in the morning.

7th. Laſt Quarter. He had ſeven ſtools during the night, with ſome ſtraining ſtill. ——Let him take the febrifuge mixture in the uſual way.

8th. He is much the ſame.——Let him take the mixture of ipecacuan and tartar emetic, until it ſhall have operated well by vomit.

9th. He diſcharged much green ſtuff by vomit, and had five calls to ſtool during the twenty-four hours. —— Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

10th. He has had about ſix brown ſtools. The ſtraining appears to proceed partly from the piles.——Let the emetic mixture be re-

peated at bed-time, until it ſhall have operated well by vomit.

11th. His ſtools are of a better conſiſtence. He vomited up green ſtuff laſt night.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken daily; and two purging pills at bed-time.

12th. Six, P. M. He has had many calls to-day; his pulſe is now quick, and he is thirſty. He ſays he has ſtill feveriſhneſs every evening.——A drachm of mercurial ointment to be rubbed in every night. Two purging pills to be taken to-night.

13th. He has a feveriſhneſs on him this morning. His belly is rather tenſe. He had about twenty calls during the night.—— Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts in the morning.— He takes the febrifuge mixture daily.

14th. His pulſe is quick; his tongue clean, and his ſkin cool. He had about nine calls laſt night, and ſix this morning, of a brown colour, as uſual. The conſiſtence of his ſtools is better daily; his ſtraining is alſo better.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time.

15th. New Moon. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time.

16th. He has only two or three ſtools during the day, but generally many calls during

ing the night.——Let the quantity of mercurial ointment be doubled.

17th. He had fourteen or fifteen calls to ſtool laſt night.

18th. Let the ointment be encreaſed to another half drachm daily.—He had about ten calls to ſtool laſt night.

From this date he became the patient of another practitioner.

CASE XLIV.

JOHN LUFF. Age 47. Admitted 25th February, 1790.

March 1ſt. Full Moon. He has conſtant calls to ſtool, ſometimes of a yellow water, ſometimes of a jelly-like ſubſtance. His griping is rather better, but the ſtraining is ſevere. His thirſt is conſtant. He has taken the following medicines.

℞ Julep. a Cret. ℥vi. Spec. e Scord. ʒi. Pulv. Ipec. gr iv. Tinct. Theb. ʒi.

℞ Pulv. Ipecac. ℈j. Aq. font. ℥ij. m. fiat. hauſt. Veſpe. Sumend.

℞ Tinct. Theb. gtt xl. Aq. Menth. pip. ℥ij. m. fiat hauſt. hor. S. S.

℞ Pulv. Rhæi. gr xv. Magn. Alb. ℈j. Aq. Menth.

Menth. ʒij. Mane Sumen. Mixt. Cret. utantea.

℞ Tinct. Theb. Vin. Antimonii āā gtt XL. Aq. Menth. ʒij. m. f. Hauſt. hora Somni ſumend.

The medicines to be omitted.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

2d. His purging ſuddenly ſtopped yeſterday. He had only two ſtools. He has had four ſtools to-day, each of a different kind, one hard, two ſlimy, one yellow and hot.——Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts, in the uſual manner, in the morning.

3d. He is much better.

4th. Diſcharged.

CASE XLV.

EDWARD GRENVILLE. Age 40. Admitted 3d March, 1790.

4th. He has had ſeven returns of the paroxyſm of an ague every ſecond day; latterly the cold ſtage has been trifling, but the hot ſtage ſevere; he has a cough likewiſe.——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken in the uſual manner.

5th.

5th. The cold and hot ſtages returned at noon yeſterday. The medicine has operated much both ways.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

6th. He had a very ſlight attack of the paroxyſm yeſterday afternoon.—— Let the pills be repeated at bed-time; and the ſolution of ſalts, with one grain of tartar emetic, in the morning.

7th. Laſt Quarter. The fever returned ſlightly, without the cold ſtage, yeſterday.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken.—He has had four ſtools this morning.

8th. The paroxyſm uſed to return every ſecond day; he has now a very ſlight attack daily. He had ſeveral ſtools yeſterday.——Let him take the emetic mixture, until he vomits.—His urine is not of high colour.——Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of caſtor-oil in the morning.

9th. He ſays he had about thirty ſtools during the laſt twenty-four hours. That his urine becomes rather of high colour ſome time after he takes the medicines. He vomited very little. The fever returned for about two hours yeſterday afternoon.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken.

10th. He has had about ſeven ſtools ſince yeſterday.

yeſterday. No ſymptoms whatever of fever have recurred. —— Continue the mixture. Two purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil in the morning.

11th. The fever has not returned.—— Continue the mixture.

12th. Diſcharged.

[CASE CXIX.* FEVER.]

ROBERT ROSS. Age 52. Admitted 12th March, 1790.

13th. He has had, for five days paſt, ſeveral attacks each day of cold ſhivering, followed by heat, and occaſionally attended with cold ſweat on the head; he complains alſo of ſevere pain in the head, back, and between the ſhoulders. He is very coſtive. Pulſe rather ſlow and ſmall; ſkin preternaturally warm and dry; tongue white; urine "as yellow as ſaffron."——The ſolution of ſalts, with two grains of emetic tartar, to be taken until it ſhall have operated well.

14th. He vomited much all yeſterday matter "as green as verjuice." He was much purged all night, and paſſed much black ſtuff.——The febrifuge mixture to be taken in half the uſual proportions.—Preſſure in the region of the liver gave him ſudden and great pain. His tongue is rather white; his pulſe rather full, and not quick.

15th. New Moon. Three purging pills to be taken at bed-time; and two ounces of

* This Caſe was intended to have been inſerted under the Head of FEVER.

caſto-

caſtor-oil in the morning. Three drachms of mercurial ointment to be rubbed into his right ſide to-night.

16th. Pulſe rather quick and ſmart, not full; tongue pretty clean; ſkin cool and moiſt. He ſays he has ſweated much, and has been occaſionally a little delirious. Pain in breathing. Pain ſtill, on preſſure, in the right ſide.——Two drachms of mercurial ointment to be rubbed in at different times during the courſe of the day.

17th. He had three or four yellow offenſive ſtools yeſterday, and feels better. His ſide is eaſier.—— Two drachms of mercurial ointment to be uſed during the day. The febrifuge mixture to be taken in the uſual way, but not ſo as to operate by vomit.

18th. An eruption appears on his lips; his pulſe is rather weak, but in other reſpects natural; his ſkin natural; tongue rather white ſtill. He dozes much, and talks incoherently occaſionally.—— Two or three ſpoonsfull of panada, without wine, to be taken every two hours. Two drachms of mercurial ointment to be rubbed in.—He has had two ſtools this morning.

19th. Two ounces of caſtor-oil to be taken as ſoon as he awakes.—During ſleep his pulſe is equal and full, his ſkin warm.

20th. Two drachms of mercurial ointment to be rubbed in during the day. The febrifuge mixture to be taken, ſo as to operate downwards only.—He appears conſiderably better.

21ſt. The ſame medicines to be repeated to-day.

22d. The febrifuge mixture to be taken.

23d. Firſt Quarter. He ſays he has not had any fever theſe two days; but that his head is very heavy. His tongue is clean. He takes the febrifuge mixture daily.——Let it be continued.—His gums are a little ſore. ——Omit the mercury.

24th. He was feveriſh yeſterday, and the heavineſs of his head was very great. He ſays what he drank paſſed through him immediately. His tongue is cleaner; his ſkin not ſo cool; his pulſe rather quick.—— Omit the mixture, &c. to-day. To-morrow morning an ounce and a half of caſtor-oil to be taken.

From this date he became the patient of another practitioner.

FINIS.